HVAC ENGINEERED PRODUCTS

Application Manual

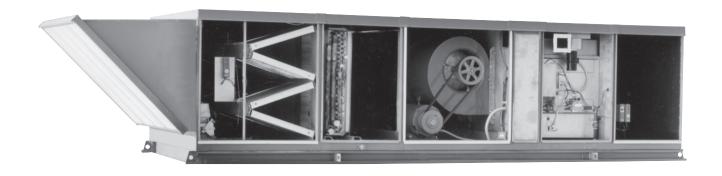


SINGLE AND MULTIPLE OUTDOOR DUCT FURNACE ARRANGEMENTS

FOR MAKE-UP AIR, HEATING AND COOLING







Contents

	PAGE
GENERAL INFORMATION	2
FEATURES AND BENEFITS	3
MODEL NUMBER DESCRIPTION	4
OUTDOOR DUCT FURNACES Performance Data Dimensional Data	5 6, 7 8, 9
PACKAGED ROOFTOP ARRANGEMENTS Performance Data Dimensional Data	10 12-23 24-32
COOLING COIL OPTIONS [CO] Performance Data	33 34-37
GAS TYPE [GT] AND GAS CONTROL [GC]	38, 39
SUPPLY VOLTAGE [SV], MOTOR TYPE [MT] AND MOTOR SIZE [MS]	40
AIR INLET CONFIGURATION [AI]	41
AIR CONTROL AND DAMPER ARRANGEMENT [AC]	41, 42
ACCESSORIES [AS]	43-47
AIR HANDLER AND EVAPORATIVE COOLER SELECTION	47
AIR HANDLER Performance Data Dimensional Data	48 49, 50 51-54
EVAPORATIVE COOLING UNIT	55-57
ROOF CURB KITS	58-61
SPECIFICATIONS GUIDE	62-67
UNIT SELECTION PROCEDURE	68
COOLING COIL SELECTION PROCEDURE	69
UNIT NET AND SHIP WEIGHTS	70-72
ROOF CURB KITS - SHIP WEIGHTS	73
MOTOR ELECTRICAL DATA	74
WARRANTY	75

General Information

STERLING QUALITY

Sterling HVAC Products, a division of Mestek, has been a leading producer of quality engineered and manufactured HVAC equipment for over 50 years. This experience has allowed us to design and manufacture a complete line of outdoor equipment suitable for commercial, institutional and industrial applications. Our wide range of modular mechanical and electrical components allow custom unit selection in a standard package, providing outstanding versatility, performance and reliability you've come to expect from Sterling. Our expert engineering staff is always available to provide professional assistance in any phase of your project from preliminary planning to installation and operation.

Sterling Engineered Products Rooftop Units have incorporated a multi digit "Model Number" in order to more comprehensively describe the product. With the Sterling Engineered Products "Model Number" we can offer the vast array of features found in this manual to meet your ever demanding applications as "Standard Equipment for Sterling".

Sterling Specifier

The STERLING SPECIFIER is a computer program developed to assist the HVAC industry in design and application of Sterling rooftop and indoor make-up air equipment.

This automated selection program is capable of selecting a unit by direct model number input or design data (i.e.: Required Output, Air Flow or Temperature Rise). When utilizing design data, the Sterling Specifier is programmed to adapt the remaining selection fields to only allow functional combinations of unit features.

The Sterling Specifier is designed to produce and print model number specific certification and specification sheets that include customer information, submittal sheet attachment listing and model number description. These files are in common, user-friendly formats for inclusion with complete project submittals.

To obtain access to the Sterling Specifier, contact your Sterling Representative at 1-800-490-2290.



Engineered Product Description

STERLING ROOFTOP UNITS

The Sterling Engineered Products Rooftop is a packaged air, heating and cooling system, suitable for heating, cooling, ventilating and makeup air applications. Unit sizes range from 800 to 14,000 CFM (0.4-6.6 m³/s) with 1/2-15 HP. motors and 100,000 BTU/Hr to 1,200,000 BTU/Hr (29.3 to 351.4 kW) input. Duct furnaces are "ETL" certified for safety and performance with a range of 100,000 to 400,000 BTU/Hr (29.3 to 117.1 kW) input per duct furnace. Packaged units are also "ETL" certified for electrical safety in compliance with "UL-1995" Standard for HVAC Equipment. Sterling Rooftop Units may be ordered as individual Duct Furnaces only, Air Handler only, Air Handler with Cooling, Evaporative Cooling only or Packaged Heating and Cooling Systems.

The mechanical configuration is determined by customer selection and may consist of one of 17 standard arrangements (see "Rooftop Arrangements" [RA], model number digit 7). Rooftop Arrangements are divided into two classifications "Standard" and "High CFM" Blower types. The "Standard" Blower unit consist of a blower cabinet that houses dampers, filters and blower in one cabinet, an optional Evaporative cooling unit and up to 2 Duct Furnaces (800 MBH Max.) (234.3 kW Max.) may also be included. The "High CFM" blower unit utilizes a separate Damper/Filter cabinet with a "V" bank filter arrangement, a Blower cabinet and up to 3 Duct Furnaces (1200 MBH Max.) (351.4 kW Max.). An optional cooling coil cabinet is offered with up to 2 furnaces (800 MBH Max.). Both "Standard" and "High CFM" blower arrangements may also include a downturn Supply Air Plenum, Outside Air Intake Hood and a Roof Curb. All arrangements are rail mounted.

Furnace types are also divided into two classifications "Standard Temperature Rise" and "High Temperature Rise" with Natural and Power vented models and Left or Right Hand access (see "Unit Type" [UT], "Furnace Type" [FT] model number digits 1,2 and 5). Standard Temperature rise units have a lower pressure drop across the heat exchanger allowing higher air flow capacities and an 80% efficiency rating with ΔT of 20-60°F (11 - 33°C). High Temperature Rise units are configured for higher temperature rise and have a higher pressure drop across the furnace section of the unit with ΔT of 60-90°F (33 - 50°C). The High Temperature Rise type furnace is only available in a single furnace package and has an efficiency rating of 80%.

In addition to a versatile array of mechanical features Sterling Engineered Products Rooftop Units also offer a wide variety of factory installed control options. Control components are located in the main electrical cabinet. The main electrical cabinet is located out of the air stream as part of the blower transition, between the blower cabinet and the first furnace (or supply plenum if no furnace) for both Standard and High CFM units. The standard electrical control scheme consists of a solid state fan time delay, two pre-wired relay sockets for fan on and damper open functions mounted on the unit's main connection board, a solid state gas ignition system and room or duct thermostats. The units are also equipped with a blower door safety interlock, a 24 VAC circuit breaker, a high temperature limit switch in each furnace section and a reverse air flow switch located in the blower cabinet as standard equipment.

Gas control options range from single stage to six stages of fire, Electronic Modulation and DDC (Direct Digital Control) ready packages (see "Gas Control" [GC] model number digit 10). Air control options offer a similar range of control features from manual dampers to modulating motorized dampers that may include mixed air, dry bulb, pressure sensing, enthalpy control, DDC interface or ASHRAE Cycle control arrangements (see "Air Control" [AC] model number digit 15).

Features and Benefits

- ETL Certified Duct Furnaces
- ETL UL-1995 Certified Packaged Units
- Heating Capacities from 100 MBH - 1,200 MBH (29.3 kW - 351.4 kW)
- Natural and Power Vented Furnaces
- 80% Efficient Furnace
- Standard Temperature Rise 20-60°F (11-33°C) per Furnace
- High Temperature Rise 60-90°F (33-50°C) single Furnace
- Vibration Isolation Roof Curbs
- Standard 1" Washable Filters.

- CFM Ranges from 800 14,000 CFM (0.4 - 6.6 Cu. m/s)
- Motor Sizes up to 15 Horse Power (EPACT compliant)
- Standard ODP Motors; with Premium Efficiency and Totally Enclosed optional
- Standard Right Side Service Access, Left Optional
- Draw-thru Heating or Cooling Coil Cabinet with Stainless Steel Drip Pan
- Evaporative Cooling with standard 8" or optional 12" media (203 or 305 mm)

- Standard Insulated Roof Curbs (Optional Uninsulated Roof Curbs Available)
- Seismic Rated Roof Curbs
- · Adapter Roof Curbs
- Standard 18 ga. Cabinets, Painted Sterling Gray
- Standard Hinged Access Doors.
- Standard Printed Circuit Main Connection Board
- Standard Single Stage Combination Gas Valve
- Standard High Temperature Limit (Each Furnace)

- Standard 20 ga. Aluminized Steel Heat Exchanger (Stainless Steel Optional)
- Standard Blower Door Safety Interlock Switch
- Standard Reverse Air Flow Safety Switch
- · Standard 24 Volt Circuit Breaker
- Wiring Harnesses with Stamped Wire Numbers
- Solid State Automatic Pilot Ignition Control
- Solid State Fan Time Delay
- Over 40 Standard Control Packages

Engineered Products Model Number Description

Digit Item



_	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	+
	U	IT	C	A	FT	FM	RA	CO	GT	GC	SV	MT	MS	ΑI	AC		AS	

1, 2 - Unit Type [UT]

RT - Natural Vent Rooftop PV - Power Vented Rooftop

AH - Air Handler

EV - Evaporative Cooler Only

3, 4 - Capacity [CA]

Single Furnace **Double Furnace** 10 - 100,000 BTU/HR **50 -** 500,000 BTU/HR. 15 - 150,000 BTU/HR **60 -** 600,000 BTU/HR 20 - 200,000 BTU/HR 70 - 700,000 BTU/HR 25 - 250,000 BTU/HR 80 - 800,000 BTU/HR 30 - 300,000 BTU/HR 35 - 350,000 BTU/HR Triple Furnace 12 - 1,200,000 BTU/HR

5 - Furnace Type [FT]

A - Standard Temperature Rise (20-60 Deg. F), Right Side Access B - Standard Temperature Rise (20-60 Deg. F), Left Side Access

*C - High Temperature Rise (60-90 Deg. F), Right Side Access

*D - High Temperature Rise (60-90 Deg. F), Left Side Access

*Note: Unit Type [PV] not available in Capacity [30].

6 - Furnace Construction Material [FM]

1 - Aluminized Steel

2 - 409 Stainless Steel (First Furnace Only)
3 - 409 Stainless Steel (All Furnace Sections)

4 - 321 Stainless Steel (First Furnace Only)

5 - 321 Stainless Steel (All Furnace Sections)6 - 409 Stainless Steel Package (First Furnace Only)

7 - 409 Stainless Steel Package (All Furnace Sections)

8 - 321 Stainless Steel Package (First Furnace Only) 9 - 321 Stainless Steel Package (All Furnace Sections)

Z - Other

7 - Rooftop Arrangement (B-L assumes furnace sections) [RA]

A - Duct Furnace M - Air Handler (Standard)

B - Blower (Standard) N - Air Handler (Standard) / Plenum C - Blower (Standard) / Plenum

P - Air Handler (Standard) / Evap. **D** - Blower (Standard) / Evap. R - Air Handler (Standard) / Evap. / Plenum

E - Blower (Standard) / Evap. / Plenum S - Air Handler (High CFM)

T - Air Handler (High CFM) / Plenum G - Blower (High CFM)

J - Blower (High CFM) / Plenum U - Air Handler (High CFM) / Cooling

K - Blower (High CFM) / Cooling L - Blower (High CFM) / Cooling / Plenum W - Air Handler (High CFM) / Cooling / Plenum

0 - None

8 - Coil Options [CO]

A - DX Coil, 4 Row, Single Circuit E - Chilled Water Coil, 4 Row B - DX Coil, 4 Row, Dual Circuit G - Chilled Water Coil, 6 Row

DX Coil, 6 Row, Single Circuit Z - Other (Special) D - DX Coil, 6 Row, Dual Circuit

9 - Gas Type [GT]

1 - Natural Gas

2 - LP Gas (Propane)

3 - Natural Gas w/100% Shutoff

10 - Gas Control [GC]

A - Single Stage Gas (Standard)

B - Two Stage Gas

H - Electronic Modulation w/Room Sensing

J - Electronic Modulation w/Duct Sensing

K - Electronic Modulation w/Duct Sensing & Ovrd. Stat

L - Electronic Modulation w/External 4-20 mA Input (Furnace One)

M - Electronic Modulation w/External 4-20 mA Input (All Furnaces)

N - Electronic Modulation w/External 0-10 VDC Input (Furnace One)

P - Electronic Modulation w/External 0-10 VDC Input (All Furnaces)

 ${\bf R}$ - Two Stage Remote Temperature Control w/Duct Sensor

S - Three Stage Remote Temperature Control w/Duct Sensor T - Four Stage Remote Temperature Control w/Duct Sensor

U - S-350 2 Stage Modular Electronic Control System

W - S-350 3 Stage Modular Electronic Control System

X - S-350 4 Stage Modular Electronic Control System

Y - S-350 6 Stage Modular Electronic Control System

0 - None

11 - Supply Voltage [SV]

1 - 115/1/60 5 - 230/3/60 **2 -** 208/1/60 **6 -** 460/3/60 3 - 230/1/60 7 - 575/3/60 4 - 208/3/60 0 - None

12 - Motor Type [MT] 1 - Open Drip Proof (Standard) 2 - Totally Enclosed

3 - Premium Efficiency, Open Drip Proof

4 - Premium Efficiency, Totally Enclosed

0 - None

Z - Other

13 - Motor Sizes [MS]

A - 1/2 HP. w/Contacto M - 1-1/2 HP. w/Mag. Starter 1 - 1 HP. VFD B - 3/4 HP, w/Contactor N - 2 HP. w/Mag. Starter 2 - 1-1/2 HP, VFD C - 1 HP. w/Contactor P - 3 HP. w/Mag. Starter 3 - 2 HP. VFD D - 1-1/2 HP. w/Contactor R - 5 HP. w/Mag. Starter 4 - 3 HP. VFD 5 - 5 HP. VFD E - 2 HP, w/Contactor S - 7-1/2 HP, w/Mag, Starter G - 3 HP. w/Contactor T - 10 HP. w/Mag. Starter 6 - 7-1/2 HP. VFD 7 - 10 HP. VFD H - 5 HP. w/Contactor J - 1/2 HP. w/Mag. Starter U - 15 HP. w/Mag. Starter 0 - None 8 - 15 HP, VFD

K - 3/4 HP. w/Mag. Starter L-1 HP. w/Mag. Starter

14 - AIr Inlet Configuration [AI]

1 - Outside Air (OA)

2 - Outside Air w/Air Hood

3 - Return Air (RA)

4 - Outside Air and Return Air (OA/RA)

5 - Outside and Return Air w/Air Hood

15 - Air Control & Damper Arrangement [AC]

A - Outside Air 2 Pos. Motor / Spring Return B - Return Air 2 Pos. Motor / Spring Return

C - OA/RA 2 Pos. / Spring Return

E - OA/RA Mod. Mtr. w/Mixed Air Control / Min. Pot. / SR H - OA/RA Mod. Mtr. w/Mixed Air Control / SR

K - OA/RA Mod. Mtr. w/Min. Pot. / SR

M - OA/RA Mod. Mtr. w/Dry Bulb / Mixed Air Control / Min. Pot. / SR N - OA/RA Mod. Mtr. w/Enthalpy Controlled Economizer / SR

P - OA/RA Mod. Mtr. w/Pressure Control (Space Pressure)

Q - OA/RA Mod. Mtr. w/Carbon Dioxide (CO₂) R/A Monitor R - OA/RA Mod. Mtr. w/S-350-P Proportional Mixed Air Control / SR

T - OA/RA Mod. Mtr. w/0-10 VDC & 4-20 mA Analog Input / SR (External Input)

U - ASHRAE Cycle I (OA/RA 2 Pos. Mtr. w/Warm-up Stat / SR)
W - ASHRAE Cycle II (OA/RA Mod. Mtr. w/Warm-up Stat / Mixed Air / Min. Pot. / SR)

X - ASHRAE Cycle III (OA/RA Mod. Mtr. w/Warm-up Stat / Mixed Air / SR)

Y - Manual Dampers 0 - None

Z - Other

MOD = Modulating Damper Motor OA = Outside Air RA = Return Air SR = Spring Return

16 - Accessories [AS]

A1 - Moisture Eliminators A2 - Horizontal Return

A3 - Low Leak Damper

A5 - Furnace Drip Pan, 409 Stainless

A6 - High Altitude Unit

A7 - High Pressure Regulator A7-1/2-1 - Regulator for 0.5-10 PSI

A7-3/8-1 - Regulator for 10-20 PSI

A7-5/16-1 - Regulator for 20-35 PSI A8 - Unit De-rate

B1 - Filters - 1" WA (Standard)

B2 - Filters - 2" WA **B3 -** Filters - 2" TA

B4 - Filters - 1" 30% **B5 -** Filters - 2" 30%

C1 - Evap. Cooler - Fill & Drain Kit **C2 -** Evap. Cooler - 12" CELdek[®] Media

C3 - Evap. Cooler - Freezestat w/o Time Delay C4 - Evap. Cooler - 8" GLASdek[®] Media

C5 - Evap. Cooler - 12" GLASdek® Media

D1 - Time Clock - 7 Day+ D2 - Time Clock - 24 Hourt

D6 - Pre-Purge Delay, 60 s.

E1 - Clogged Filter Switch E2 - G.E.I. Convenience Outlet 115VAC†

E3 - Remote Control Panel†

E4 - Manual Blower Switch

F1 - Ductstat - One Stage† F2 - Ductstat - Two Stage 1

G1 - Thermostat - T87K w/Subbase† G2 - Thermostat - T87K w/Subbase & Guard†

G3 - Thermostat - T834N w/Subbase (Sterling Stat) #

G4 - Thermostat - TH8320R - 7 Day Programmable *t* G5 - Thermostat - TH5220D (Two Stage)†

G6 - Locking Thermostat Covert Note: All thermostats are Mercury free H1 - Return Firestat

H2 - Supply Firestat

H3 -Freezestat w/Time Delay

H4 - Ambient Lockout - Single Furnace **H6 -** Ambient Lockout - Dual Furnace

H7 - Ambient Lockout - Triple Furnace

J1 - Interlock Relay - 24V Coil DPDT 10A, Plug-in

J2 - Interlock Relay - 24/115V Coil SPDT 10A J3 - Interlock Relay - 24/115/230V Coil DPDT 10A

J4 - Interlock Relay - 24V Coil 4PDT 10A

K1 - Manual Reset High Limit Switch

K2 - High / Low Gas Pressure Limit Switches **K3 -** Status Lamp (Elec. Cabinet)

K4 - Fan Time Delay (Arrangement "A" Only)

K5 - Air Flow Prove Switch (Dwyer 1910-0)#

L1 - 30 Amp, Fused Disconnect Switch?

L2 - 30 Amp, Non Fused Disconnect Switch†

L3 - 60 Amp, Fused Disconnect Switcht L4 - 60 Amp, Non Fused Disconnect Switcht

N2 - Through the Base Utility Penetration

N3 - Service Convenience Package

N6 - Doublewall Construction

N7 - Vent Cap Extension (Unit Type RT Only) N9 - ERMS Connections

R1 - Field Installed VFD

R2 - Factory Installed VFD R3 - VFD Remote Keypad for use w/R1t R4 - CO₂ Sensor - 100% OAt

R5 - CO₂ Sensor - Mixed Air1

R6 - Pressure Sensor† R7 - 2-Speed VFD Relays R8 - 3-Speed VFD Relays

R9 - VFD Enclosure for use w/R2

Z1 - Other (Specify)

t = Field Installed



Engineered Products Outdoor Duct Furnaces

c Uster Us

Natural [RT] and Power [PV] Vent

Unit Type [UT] Model Digits 1,2
Capacity [CA] Model Digits 3,4
Furnace Type [FT] Model Digit 5
Furnace Material [FM] Model Digit 6
Rooftop Arrangement [RA] Model Digit 7

Sterling Engineered Products Rooftop Duct Furnaces are ETL certified. Duct Furnaces are available as Natural or Power Vented Units. Sizes range from 100 MBH to 400 MBH (29.3 kW to 117.1 kW) per furnace with double and triple in series configurations available, for a capacity range of 100 MBH to 1,200 MBH (29.3 to 351.4 kW). All Sterling Rooftop Duct Furnaces are designed with ease of service in mind and feature quick opening access side panels right or left side, slide-out burner drawer, terminal block connection, solid state automatic pilot ignition, combination gas valve and automatic reset safety limits. Duct furnaces may be ordered to operate withNatural or LP gas (Gas Type [GT] Model digit 9) and are standard for altitudes at 0 to 2,000 ft. (610m). Units are also available for higher elevations. Specify when ordering if unit is above 2,000 ft. (610m).

The Natural Vent units (Unit Type [UT] "RT") utilize an innovative vent cap that vents products of combustion through the center flue and out the top of the vent cap. Fresh air for combustion is drawn through a protective grill at the base of the cap. This balance of combustion air and flue gas discharge ensure trouble free operation under all wind conditions. The vent cap is shipped separately for on-site installation and should not be altered in any way.

Power Vented units (Unit Type [UT] "PV") eliminate the need for a vent cap, therefore lowering the overall height of the unit. A power ventor assembly, consisting of a 1/20 Hp. blower motor, is utilized to mechanically exhaust flue gases. The louvered intake and exhaust ports are built into a one piece access door.

Sterling Engineered Products Rooftop Duct Furnaces are available in two types: Standard Temperature Rise type "A" and "B", and High Temperature Rise type "C" and "D" (Furnace Type [FT] Model digit 5). Standard Temperature rise units have a lower pressure drop across the heat exchanger, allowing higher air flow capacities and an 80% efficiency rating with ΔT of 20-60°F (11-33°C) per furnace. Standard Temperature Rise type furnaces are available in single, double and triple series capacities (Capacity [CA] Model digits 3,4 "10-12"). High Temperature rise units are configured for higher temperature rise and have a higher pressure drop across the furnace section of the unit and an 80% efficiency rating with ΔT of 60-90°F (33-50°C). The High Temperature Rise type furnace is only available in single furnace capacities (Capacity [CA] Model digits 3,4 "10-40"). The maximum discharge air temperature for all duct furnaces is 150°F (66°C).

All Sterling Engineered Products Rooftop Duct Furnaces are constructed with aluminized steel heat exchangers, flue collectors and burners. Optional 409 or 321 stainless steel heat exchanger, 409 stainless steel burner, and 409 stainless steel flue collector are also available (Furnace Material [FM] Model Digit 6). An optional 409 or 321 Stainless Steel heat exchanger is recommended for the following applications:

- 1. When the combined temperature of outside and return air is below 40°F (4.4°C).
- 2. Whenever there is an evaporative cooler or cooling coil upstream of the furnace section(s).



"RT" Natural Vent Duct Furnace



"PV" Power Vent Duct Furnace

Unit Type [UT] Digit 1,2

RT - Natural Vent

PV - Power Vent

Capacity [CA] Digit 3,4

-apasit, [a, 1]9.c s, ,	
Single Furnace	Double Furnace
10 - 100 MBH	50 - 500 MBH
15 - 150 MBH	60 - 600 MBH
20 - 200 MBH	70 - 700 MBH
25 - 250 MBH	80 - 800 MBH
30 - 300 MBH	
35 - 350 MBH	Triple Furnace
40 - 400 MBH	12 - 1,200 MBH

Furnace Type [FT] Digit 5

- A Standard Temperature Rise, Right Side Access
- B Standard Temperature Rise, Left Side Access
- C High Temperature Rise, Right Access
- D High Temperature Rise, Left Access

Furnace Material [FM] Digit 6

- 1 Aluminized Steel (STANDARD)
- 2 409 Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger (First Furnace Only)
- 3 409 Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger (All Furnace Sections)
- 4 321 Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger (First Furnace Only)

- 5 321 Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger (All Furnace Sections)
- 6 409 Stainless Steel Package, Heat Exchanger, Burners Flue Collector (First Furnace Only)
- 7 409 Stainless Steel Package, Heat Exchanger, Burners Flue Collector (All Furnace Sections)
- 8 321 Stainless Steel Package, Heat Exchanger, 409 Burners, Flue Collector (First Furnace Only)
- 9-321 Stainless Steel Package, Heat Exchanger, 409 Burners, Flue Collector (All Furnace Sections)

Rooftop Arrangement [RA] Digit 7

A - Duct Furnace

Outdoor Duct Furnace Performance Data — Table 1

Unit Type RT or PV, Capacity 10-12, Furnace Type A,B/C,D, Rooftop Arrangement "A"

	INPUT	OUTPUT			ΔΤ	Press. Drop		ΔΤ	Press. Drop	Nat.Gas	L.P. Gas
Capacity [CA]	RATING	RATING	EFF.	CFM	°F	In. of Water	CFM	°F	In. of Water	Inlet	Inlet
Furnace Type [FT]	BTU/Hr	BTU/Hr	%	(cu. m/s)	(°C)	(kPa)	(cu. m/s)	(°C)	(kPa)	in.	in.
(kW)	(kW)		MIN.	MIN.	MAX.		MAX.	MIN.			
10 A/B	100,000	80,000	80	1,235	60	0.15	3,704	20	1.10	1/2	1/2
	(29.3)	(23.4)		(0.583)	(33)	(0.04)	(1.748)	(11)	(0.27)		
15 A/B	150,000	120,000	80	1,852	60	0.15	5,556	20	1.00	1/2	1/2
	(43.9)	(35.1)		(0.874)	(33)	(0.04)	(2.622)	(11)	(0.25)		
20 A/B	200,000	160,000	80	2,469	60	0.15	7,407	20	1.05	1/2	1/2
	(58.6)	(46.9)		(1.165)	(33)	(0.04)	(3.496)	(11)	(0.26)		
25 A/B	250,000	200,000	80	3,086	60	0.15	9,259	20	1.08	3/4	3/4
	(73.2)	(58.6)		(1.457)	(33)	(0.04)	(4.370)	(11)	(0.27)		
30 A/B	300,000	240,000	80	3,704	60	0.15	11,111	20	1.10	3/4	3/4
	(87.8)	(70.3)		(1.748)	(33)	(0.04)	(5.244)	(11)	(0.27)		
35 A/B	350,000	280,000	80	4,321	60	0.15	12,963	20	1.11	3/4	3/4
	(102.5)	(82.0)		(2.040)	(33)	(0.04)	(6.119)	(11)	(0.28)		
40 A/B	400,000	320,000	80	4,938	60	0.15	14,815	20	1.12	3/4	3/4
	(117.1)	(93.7)		(2.331)	(33)	(0.04)	(6.993)	(11)	(0.28)		
50 A/B	500,000	400,000	80	3,086	120	0.30	9,269	40	2.16	3/4	3/4
	(146.4)	(117.1)		(1.457)	(67)	(0.07)	(4.375)	(22)	(0.54)		
60 A/B	600,000	480,000	80	3,704	120	0.30	11,111	40	2.20	3/4	3/4
	(175.7)	(140.6)		(1.748)	(67)	(0.07)	(5.244)	(22)	(0.55)		
70 A/B	700,000	560,000	80	4,321	120	0.30	12,963	40	2.22	3/4	3/4
	(205.0)	(164.0)		(2.040)	(67)	(0.07)	(6.119)	(22)	(0.55)		
80 A/B	800,000	640,000	80	4,938	120	0.30	14,815	40	2.24	3/4	3/4
	(234.3)	(187.4)		(2.331)	(67)	(0.07)	(6.993)	(22)	(0.56)		
12 A/B	1,200,000	960,000	80	4,938	180	0.45	14,815	60	3.36	3/4	3/4
,	(351.4)	(281.1)		(2.331)	(100)	(0.11)	(6.993)	(33)	(0.84)		
10 C/D	100,000	80,000	80	815	90	0.10	2,444	30	0.88	1/2	1/2
,	(29.3)	(23.4)		(0.384)	(50)	(0.02)	(1.153)	(17)	(0.22)	· ·	•
15 C/D	150,000	120,000	80	1,207	90	0.10	3,620	30	0.78	1/2	1/2
,	(43.9)	(35.1)		(0.570)	(50)	(0.02)	(1.708)	(17)	(0.19)	· ·	•
20 C/D	200,000	160,000	80	1,610	90	0.10	4,827	30	0.81	1/2	1/2
/	(58.6)	(46.9)		(0.760)	(50)	(0.02)	(2.278)	(17)	(0.20)	· '	,
25 C/D	250,000	200,000	80	2,012	90	0.10	6,035	30	0.85	3/4	3/4
,	(73.2)	(58.6)		(0.950)	(50)	(0.02)	(2.848)	(17)	(0.21)	-, -	-, -
30 C/D*	300,000	240,000	80	2,414	90	0.10	7,242	30	0.86	3/4	3/4
2/ -	(87.8)	(70.3)		(1.139)	(50)	(0.02)	(3.418)	(17)	(0.21)		-, .
35 C/D (RT)	350,000	280,000	80	2,867	90	0.10	8,449	30	0.78	3/4	3/4
33 0/2 ()	(102.5)	(82.0)		(1.353)	(50)	(0.02)	(3.987)	(17)	(0.19)] ,,	2/ .
35 C/D (PV)	325,000	260,000	80	2,663	90	0.10	7,988	30	0.78	3/4	3/4
)) C/D ((•)	(95.2)	(76.2)	00	(1.257)	(50)	(0.02)	(3.770)	(17)	(0.19)]], ,	214
40 C/D	400,000	320,000	80	3,277	90	0.10	9,831	30	0.88	3/4	3/4
70 0/0	(117.1)	(93.7)	00	(1.546)	(50)	(0.02)	(4.640)	(17)	(0.22)),7	717
	(11/11)	(22.1)		(11)40)	(50)	(0.02)	(4.040)	(1/)	(0.22)		

Ratings shown are for unit installations at elevations between 0 and 2000 ft. (610m).

For installations in Canada, any references to deration at altitudes in excess of 2000 ft. (610m) are to be ignored. At altitudes of 2000 to 4500 ft. (610 to 1372m), the unit must be derated to 90% of the normal altitude rating, and be so marked in accordance with the ETL certification.

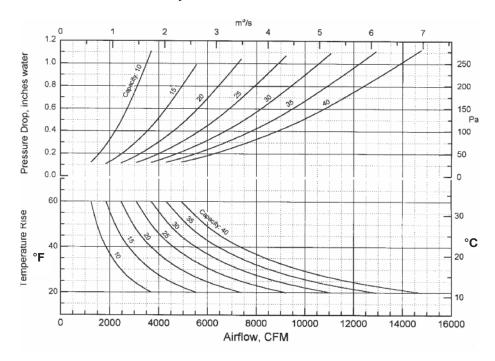
^{*}Not available as Unit Type PV

For unit installations in U.S.A. above 2000 ft. (610m), the unit input must be derated by 4% for each 1000 ft. (305m) above sea level; refer to local codes, or in the absence of local codes, refer to the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Standard Z223.1-1996 (N.F.P.A. No. 54), or latest edition.



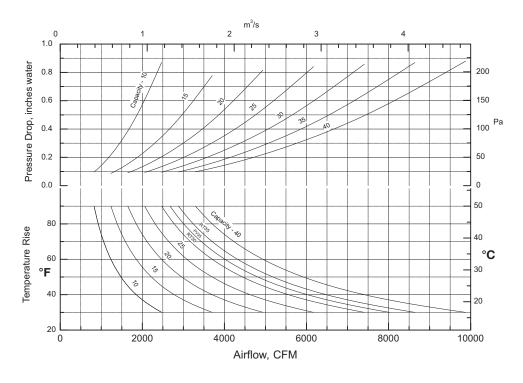
Duct Furnace Performance Standard Temperature Rise — Chart 1

Furnace Type - (A,B) 20 - 60°F Temperature Rise



High Temperature Rise — Chart 2

Furnace Type - (C,D) 60 - 90 F Temperature Rise*



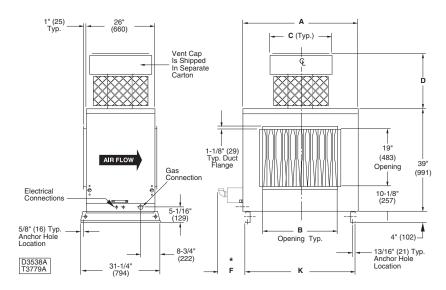
^{*}Furnace Type - (C,D) Capacity 30 available as Unit Type "RT" only.

Dimensional Data — Outdoor Duct Furnaces

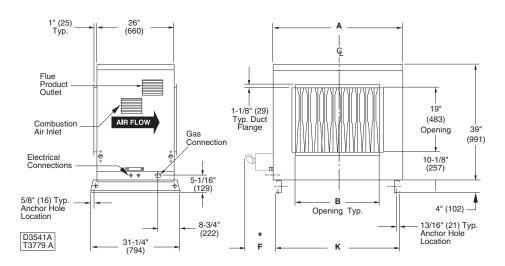


Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "A" - Capacities [CA] 10 - 40

QVRT - 100/400 MBH Unit Sizes



Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "A" - Capacities [CA] 10 - 40 QVPV - 100/400 MBH Unit Sizes



Capacity				D	D			GAS	INLET
(CA)	Α	В	C	USA	CANADA	*F	K	NAT	LP
10	32- 7/8 (835)	15- 9/16 (395)	12 (305)	11 (279)	20-11/16 (525)	19- 3/8 (492)	30- 3/16 (767)	1/2	1/2
15	32- 7/8 (835)	18- 5/16 (465)	21- 1/2 (546)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	23- 1/2 (597)	30- 3/16 (767)	1/2	1/2
20	43- 7/8 (1114)	23-13/16 (605)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	26- 1/4 (667)	41- 3/16 (1046)	1/2	1/2
25/50	43- 7/8 (1114)	29- 5/16 (745)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	34- 1/2 (876)	41- 3/16 (1046)	3/4	3/4
30/60	54- 7/8 (1394)	34-13/16 (884)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	37- 1/4 (946)	52- 3/16 (1326)	3/4	3/4
35/70	54- 7/8 (1394)	40- 5/16 (1024)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	45- 1/2 (1156)	52- 3/16 (1326)	3/4	3/4
40/80/12	60- 3/8 (1534)	45-13/16 (1164)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	57-11/16 (1465)	3/4	3/4

NOTES:

Dimensions are in inches. Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

^{* &}quot;F" Dimension is the recommended clearance to service the burner drawer(s).

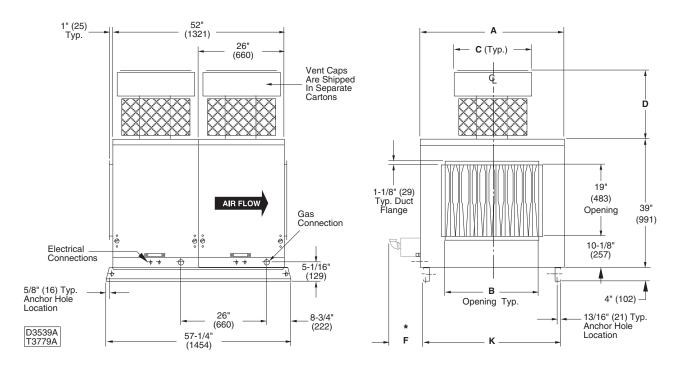


Dimensional Data — Outdoor Duct Furnaces

Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "A"

Capacities [CA] 50 - 80 Unit Sizes

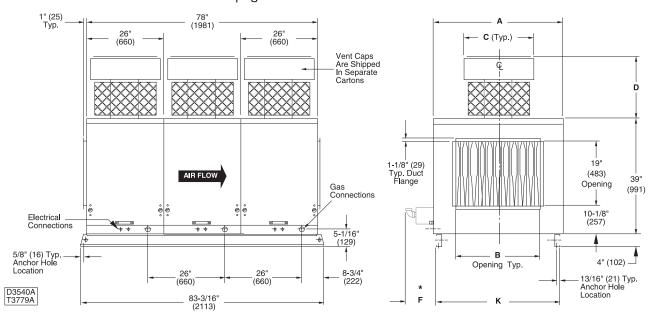
Refer to page 8 for tabulated dimensional data.



Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "A"

Capacity [CA] 12 Unit Sizes

Refer to page 8 for tabulated dimensional data.



These arrangements shown are for Natural Vent "RT" Units. Contact Customer Service for Power Vent "PV" Unit Submittals.

Packaged Rooftop Arrangements Heating & Cooling Units



Rooftop Arrangement [RA] Model Digit 7

Sterling Packaged Rooftop Units are ETL certified to UL-1995 standard for heating, cooling and ventilating equipment. Units are available in one of 17 standard arrangements (Rooftop Arrangements [RA], Model digit 7). Packaged heating and cooling units are suitable for commercial, institutional and industrial applications where external system pressure losses are as high as 2" W.C. (0.50 kPA).

Rooftop Arrangements are divided into two classifications "Standard" and "High-CFM" Blower types. The "Standard" blower units (Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "B-E") have a CFM range of 800-8,500 (0.4 - 4.0 m³/s). The Standard blower arrangement consists of a blower cabinet that houses dampers, filters and blower(s) in one cabinet; an optional Evaporative Cooling Unit with standard 8" or optional 12" (203 or 305 mm) media; and up to 2 Duct Furnaces (800 MBH Max.) (234.3 kW max) may also be included.

The "High-CFM" Blower Units (Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "G & J") have a range of 2,000 - 14,000 CFM (0.9 - 6.6 m³/s). These High-CFM Blower units utilize a separate Damper/Filter cabinet with a "V" bank filter arrangement, a Blower Cabinet and up to 3 Duct Furnaces (1,200 MBH Max.) (351.4 kW).

Rooftop Arrangements "K & L" utilize the same cabinetry as Rooftop Arrangements "G & J" plus an additional Cooling Coil Cabinet capable of up to 20 tons and a CFM range of 960 - 6,300 (0.4 - 3.0 m³/s). These utilize up to 2 duct furnaces (800 MBH) (234.3 kW) max. This coil cabinet may also be suitable for field installations of heating coils.

Both "Standard" and "High-CFM" blower arrangements may also include a downturn Supply Air Plenum, Outside Air Intake Hood with standard Bird Screen or Optional Moisture Eliminators and a Roof Curb. All arrangements are rail mounted. We offer DX or Chilled Water type cooling coils.

For your safety and convenience, all Sterling Packaged Heating and Cooling Units include the following: a 24 Volt control circuit; Solid State Fan Time Delay; 24 Volt in line Circuit Breaker; Blower Door Interlock Switch; a Reverse Air Flow Switch (Return Firestat); Pre-wired Fan On and Exhaust Fan Interlock Relay Sockets; and a Printed Circuit Main Connection Board with Terminal Block Wiring. All wiring is processed at our factory as harness assemblies, and each wire is permanently stamped with its wire number.

All cabinets are constructed of rugged 18 ga. material and painted Sterling Cloud Gray. The modular design of the cabinetry ensures reliability as well as serviceability with quick-release door latches, water-resistant sealed seams, insulated blower filter and plenum cabinets and down-rolled (hat type) rails mount tightly over the roof curb.

Rooftop Arrangements [RA] Digit 7

(B-L assumes furnace section(s))

- A Duct Furnace
- **B** Blower (STANDARD)
- C Blower (STANDARD) / Plenum
- D Blower (STANDARD) / Evap. Cooling
- E Blower (STANDARD) / Evap. Cooling / Plenum
- G -Blower (HIGH-CFM)
- J Blower (HIGH-CFM) / Plenum
- K Blower (HIGH-CFM) / Coil Cabinet
- L Blower (HIGH-CFM) / Coil Cabinet / Plenum

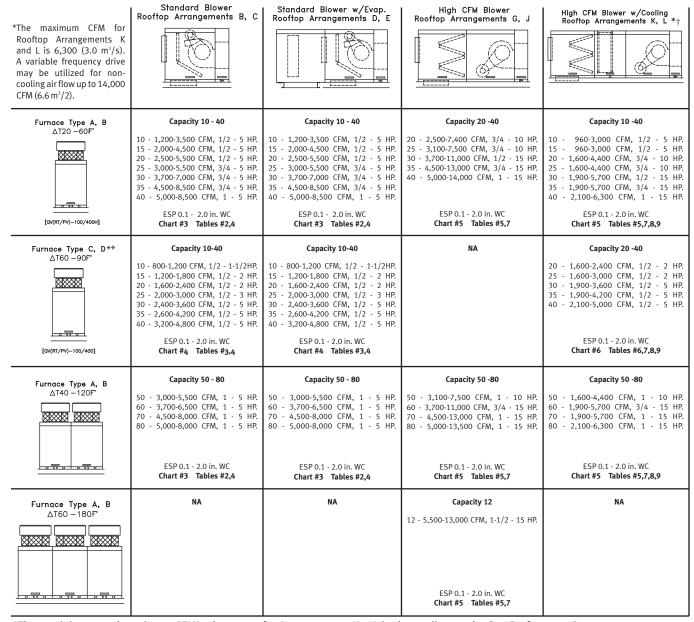


Standard Blower Unit

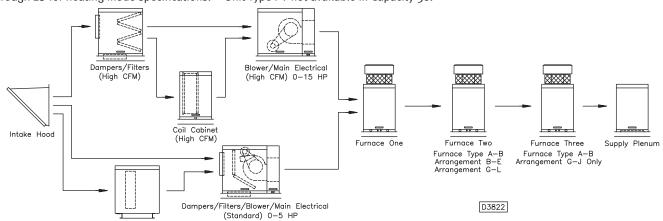


Packaged Rooftop Arrangement Reference

Unit Types [UT] RT or PV



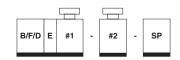
†These minimum and maximum CFM's shown are for Arrangements K & L in the cooling mode. See Perfomance Data on pages 20 through 23 for heating mode specifications. **Unit Type PV not available in Capacity 30.

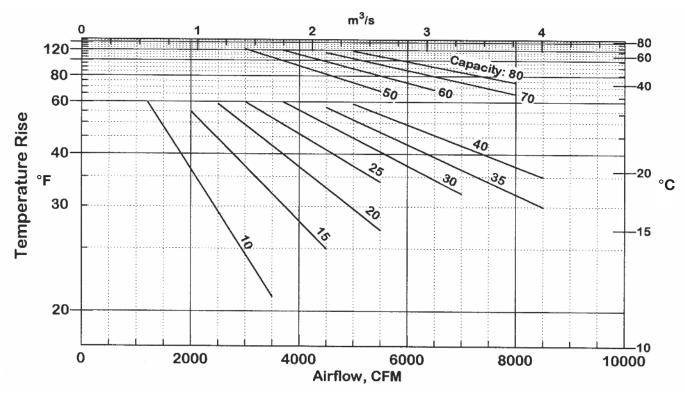


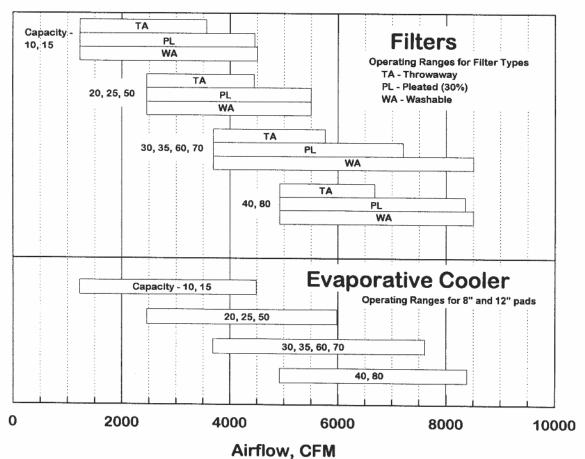
Evaporative Cooler

Quick Sizer Chart No. 3

Furnace Type - (A,B) Standard Temperature Rise Rooftop Arrangement - (B,C,D,E)



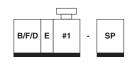


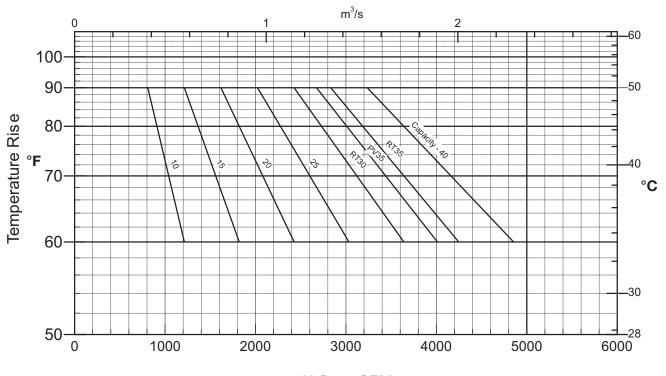


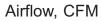


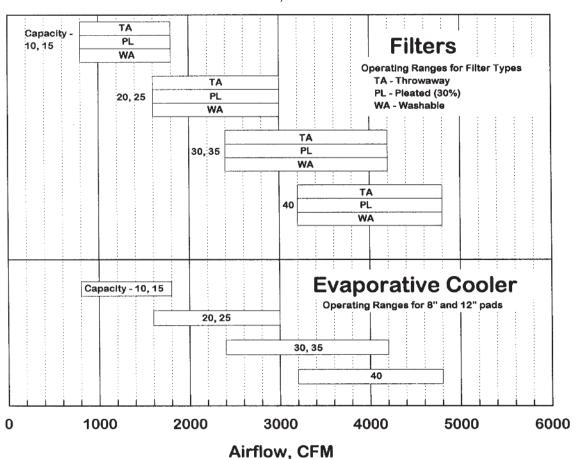
Quick Sizer Chart No. 4

Furnace Type - (C,D) High Temperature Rise Rooftop Arrangement - (B,C,D,E)



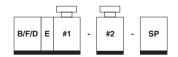






Performance — Table 2

Furnace Type (A,B) Standard Temperature Rise Rooftop Arrangement (B,C,D,E)



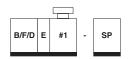
										TOT	AL S	ΓΑΤΙ	C PRE	SSU	IRE (I	NCH	ES OF	WA.	TER)					
Capacity Furnace	TR		Input	Output	0	.2	0	.4	0	.6	0.8			1	1.2		1.		1	.6	1	.8		2
Type	(°F)	CFM	BTU/H	BTU/H	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
	60	1,200	100,000	80,000	575	0.16	705	0.23	825	0.31	940	0.40	1040	0.50	1135	0.60	1220	0.70	1300	0.80	1375	.91	1440	1.02
	49	1,500			655	0.26	765	0.35	870	0.44	965	0.54	1060	0.64	1150	0.75	1235	0.87	1315	0.99	1390	1.12	1460	1.24
10-A,B	37	2,000			795	0.55	890	0.65	975	0.77	1055	0.88	1130	1.00	1205	1.12	1280	1.25	1355	1.39	1425	1.54	1490	1.68
	29	2,500			950	1.01	1030	1.12	1105	1.25	1175	1.39	1240	1.54	1305	1.68	1365	1.83	1425	1.98	1485	2.13	1545	2.29
	25	3,000			1110	1.68	1175	1.82	1240	1.95	1305	2.10	1365	2.27	1420	2.44	1475	2.62	1530	2.79	1580	2.97	1635	3.14
	21	3,500	450.000	120.000	1270	2.59	1330	2.77	1385	2.93	1440	3.08	1495	3.25	1550	3.43	1600	3.63	1650	3.83	1695	4.04	1745	4.25
	55	2,000	150,000	120,000	685	0.44	785	0.54	880	0.63	965	0.75	1045	0.87	1120	0.98	1195	1.11	1270	1.24	1345	1.37	1415	1.52
15 A D	44	2,500			805	0.78	890	0.91	970	1.04	1045	1.15	1120	1.28	1190	1.43	1255	1.57	1320	1.72	1380	1.86	1440	2.01
15-A,B	37	3,000 3,500			935 1065	1.28 1.97	1005 1130	1.44 2.15	1075 1190	1.60 2.33	1140	1.75 2.52	1205	1.88	1270 1360	2.02	1335 1420	2.18 3.02	1390 1475	2.35 3.17	1450	2.53 3.35	1500 1580	2.70 3.55
	32 28	4,000			1200	2.88	1255	3.08	1310	3.28	1250 1365	3.49	1305 1415	2.70 3.70	1465	3.91	1515	4.12	1565	4.30	1525 1615	4.48	1660	4.65
	25	4,500			1340	4.04	1390	4.26	1435	4.49	1485	4.72	1530	4.95	-	J./1 -	-	4.12	-	-	- 1015	-	-	4.05
	59	2,500	200,000	160,000	555	0.44	650	0.55	740	0.66	820	0.78	895	0.89	965	1.02	1035	1.14	1105	1.28	1170	1.41	1230	1.56
	49	3,000	200,000	100,000	630	0.71	710	0.83	790	0.96	865	1.10	935	1.23	1000	1.37	1065	1.52	1125	1.66	1180	1.81	1240	1.96
20-A,B	37	4,000			790	1.58	855	1.72	915	1.86	975	2.03	1035	2.21	1090	2.39	1145	2.57	1200	2.76	1250	2.94	1300	3.13
	29	5,000			965	2.98	1010	3.15	1060	3.32	1110	3.50	1160	3.70	1205	3.90	1255	4.12	1300	4.35	1345	4.57	1390	4.80
	27	7,400			1050	3.92	1095	4.11	1135	4.30	1180	4.49	1225	4.70	1270	4.91		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	60	3,100	250,000	200,000	615	0.69	695	0.80	775	0.93	850	1.07	920	1.21	985	1.34	1050	1.49	1110	1.63	1170	1.78	1225	1.93
	53	4,000			690	1.05	760	1.17	830	1.31	900	1.46	965	1.62	1025	1.78	1085	1.94	1140	2.11	1195	2.27	1250	2.44
25-A,B	46	5,000			770	1.53	830	1.66	895	1.81	955	1.97	1015	2.14	1070	2.32	1125	2.51	1180	2.69	1235	2.87	1285	3.06
	41	6,000			855	2.13	905	2.29	960	2.44	1015	2.61	1070	2.79	1125	2.98	1175	3.19	1225	3.39	1275	3.60	1320	3.80
	37	7,000			940	2.88	985	3.05	1030	3.23	1080	3.40	1130	3.59	1180	3.79	1230	4.00	1275	4.22	1320	4.45	1365	4.68
	34	7,500			1025	3.80	1065	3.98	1110	4.17	1150	4.36	1195	4.56	1240	4.77	1285	4.98	-	-	-	-	-	-
	60	3,700	300,000	240,000	655	0.73	760	0.91	860	1.11	945	1.32	1030	1.54	1110	1.76	1190	2.01	1270	2.26	1345	2.53	1415	2.81
	55	4,000			690	0.89	790	1.09	885	1.28	970	1.51	1050	1.74	1125	1.98	1200	2.22	1275	2.48	1345	2.76	1415	3.05
30-A,B	44	6,000			815	1.59	895	1.85	975	2.10	1055	2.32	1125	2.58	1195	2.88	1260	3.17	1325	3.46	1385	3.75	1445	4.05
	37	8,000			945	2.60	1015	2.91	1080	3.23	1150	3.53	1215	3.79	1280	4.07	1340	4.39	1400	4.74	-	-	-	-
	34	10,000			1010	3.25	1075	3.58	1140	3.92	1200	4.26	1260	4.58	1320	4.86	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
	32 57	11,000 4,500	350,000	280,000	1075 535	4.00 0.70	1140 640	4.35 0.90	730	4.71 1.11	815	1.32	890	1.55	970	1.78	1040	2.02	1110	2.28	1175	2.55	1235	2.82
	52	6,000	350,000	200,000	575	0.70	670	1.13	755	1.36	835	1.59	910	1.83	980	2.08	1050	2.33	1115	2.60	1180	2.88	1240	3.16
35-A,B	43	8,000			650	1.48	735	1.72	810	1.99	880	2.26	950	2.54	1015	2.82	1080	3.10	1140	3.39	1195	3.69	1255	4.00
JJ 71,D	37	10,000			735	2.25	805	2.51	875	2.81	940	3.12	1000	3.44	1060	3.76	1120	4.09	1175	4.41	1230	4.74	-	
	32	12,000			820	3.27	880	3.56	940	3.87	1000	4.21	1060	4.57	1115	4.94		-		-		-		
	30	13,000			860	3.88	920	4.18	980	4.51	1035	4.86	-	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	
	59	5,000	400,000	320,000	560	0.89	655	1.10	745	1.33	825	1.56	900	1.80	970	2.04	1040	2.30	1105	2.56	1170	2.84	1230	3.12
	45	6,000			675	1.78	750	2.03	825	2.30	895	2.60	960	2.90	1025	3.20	1085	3.50	1145	3.80	1200	4.12	1255	4.44
40-A,B	42	8,000			715	2.19	785	2.44	855	2.73	920	3.04	985	3.36	1045	3.68	1105	4.00	1160	4.33	1215	4.66	1270	4.99
	37	12,000			800	3.18	860	3.46	920	3.76	980	4.09	1040	4.45	1095	4.81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	35	14,000			840	3.77	895	4.07	955	4.38	1015	4.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	120	3,100	500,000	400,000	645	0.73	730	0.85	805	0.99	880	1.12	950	1.26	1015	1.40	1075	1.55	1135	1.69	1195	1.84	1250	1.99
	105	4,000			730	1.12	800	1.25	870	1.39	935	1.55	1000	1.71	1060	1.87	1115	2.03	1175	2.20	1225	2.36	1280	2.53
50-A,B	92	5,000			815	1.63	875	1.77	940	1.92	1000	2.09	1055	2.27	1110	2.46	1165	2.64	1220	2.82	1270	3.01	1320	3.19
	82	6,000			900	2.27	955	2.43	1010	2.59	1065	2.77	1120	2.97	1170	3.17	1220	3.37	1270	3.58	1320	3.78	1365	3.99
	74	7,000			990	3.07	1040	3.25	1085	3.42	1135	3.61	1185	3.81	1235	4.03	1280	4.25	1325	4.47	1370	4.70	1415	4.93
	67 120	7,500 3,700	600 000	490,000	1080 700	4.05 0.82	1120 805	4.23 0.99	900	1.20	1210 985	4.63 1.42	1255 1065	4.84 1.64	1145	1.87	1225	2.12	1305	2.38	1375	2.65	1450	2.94
	111	4,000	600,000	480,000	740	1.00	840	1.18	930	1.40	1010	1.63	1003	1.86	1165	2.10	1240	2.36	1310	2.63	1385	2.91	1455	3.20
60-A,B	88	6,000			880	1.79	960	2.05	1035	2.27	1110	2.53	1180	2.82	1250	3.11	1310	3.40	1370	3.69	1430	3.99	1490	4.29
,0	74	10,000			1025	2.95	1090	3.27	1155			3.83	1285	4.11	1345	4.43		4.78	-	-	-	-	-	-
	68	11,000			1095	3.69	1160	4.03	1220	4.37	1280	4.67	1340	4.95	-	-	-	-						
	115	4,500	700,000	560,000	590	0.80	685	1.01	770	1.22	855	1.43	930	1.66	1005	1.90	1075	2.15	1140	2.41	1205	2.68	1265	2.96
	103	6,000			630	1.04	720	1.27	805	1.50	880	1.74	950	1.98	1020	2.23	1090	2.49	1155	2.76	1215	3.05	1275	3.34
70-A,B	86	8,000			720	1.68	800	1.95	870	2.22	940	2.50	1005	2.78	1070	3.06	1130	3.35	1190	3.65	1245	3.96	1300	4.27
	74	12,000			815	2.55	885	2.85	950	3.17	1010	3.49	1070	3.81	1130	4.13	1185	4.46	1240	4.79	-	-	-	-
	65	13,000			910	3.70	970	4.03	1030	4.38	1085	4.75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	118	5,000	800,000	640,000	605	0.98	695	1.21	780	1.44	860	1.67	935	1.91	1005	2.16	1070	2.42	1135	2.69	1200	2.97	1260	3.26
80-A,B	98	8,000			690	1.59	770	1.84	845	2.12	915	2.39	980	2.67	1045	2.95	1105	3.24	1165	3.53	1225	3.84	1280	4.15
	84	10,000			780	2.41	850	2.70	915	3.01	980	3.33	1040	3.65	1100	3.97	1155	4.29	1210	4.62	1265	4.96	-	-
	74	13,500			870	3.51	930	3.81	990	4.15	1050	4.51	1105	4.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See page 15 for notes.



Performance — Table 3

Furnace Type (C,D) High Temperature Rise Rooftop Arrangement (B,C,D,E)



Canacity										TOT	AL S	TATIO	PRE	SSU	RE (I	NCHI	ES OF	WA	TER)					
Capacity Furnace	TR		Input	Output	0	.2	0	.4	0).6	0.8			1	1.2		1.	.4	1.	.6	1	.8		2
Туре	(°F)	CFM	BTU/H	BTU/H	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
	90	800	100,000	80,000	550	.09	710	.15	840	.22	950	.29	1045	.37	1135	.45	1210	.53	1285	.61	1355	.69	1420	.78
	81	900			575	.11	730	.18	855	.25	965	.33	1065	.41	1150	.50	1230	.58	1305	.67	1375	.76	1440	.86
10-C,D	73	1,000			605	.14	745	.21	870	.29	980	.37	1080	.46	1165	.55	1245	.64	1320	.74	1390	.83	1455	.93
	66	1,100			635	.17	770	.25	890	.33	995	.42	1095	.51	1180	.61	1260	.71	1335	.81	1410	.91	1475	1.01
	60	1,200			670	.21	795	.29	910	.38	1015	.47	1110	.57	1195	.67	1280	.77	1355	.88	1425	.99	1490	1.10
	90	1,200	150,000	120,000	580	.16	705	.23	830	.31	940	.40	1045	.50	1135	.60	1220	.70	1300	.80	1375	.91	1445	1.02
15-C,D	78	1,400			630	.23	745	.31	855	.39	960	.49	1055	.59	1150	.70	1235	.81	1315	.93	1385	1.05	1460	1.17
	68	6,600			685	.31	795	.40	890	.50	985	.60	1075	.70	1160	.82	1245	.94	1325	1.07	1400	1.19	1470	1.33
	60	1,800			740	.42	845	.52	935	.62	1020	.73	1100	.84	1180	.96	1260	1.09	1340	1.22	1410	1.36	1480	1.50
	90	1,600	200,000	160,000	500	.19	615	.26	720	.35	815	.44	900	.54	980	.64	1055	.76	1130	.88	1200	1.00	1270	1.13
	81	1,800			530	.24	640	.33	735	.42	830	.51	915	.62	990	.73	1060	.84	1130	.96	1200	1.09	1265	1.23
20-C,D	73	2,000			560	.31	665	.41	755	.50	845	.60	925	.71	1000	.83	1075	.95	1140	1.07	1205	1.20	1265	1.34
	66	2,200			595	.40	695	.50	780	.60	860	.71	940	.82	1015	.94	1085	1.07	1150	1.19	1215	1.33	1270	1.47
	60	2,400			635	.49	725	.60	805	.71	885	.83	955	.95	1030	1.07	1095	1.20	1160	1.34	1225	1.48	1285	1.62
	90	2,000	250,000	200,000	540	.30	645	.39	740	.48	825	.58	910	.69	985	.80	1060	.92	1125	1.05	1190	1.18	1250	1.31
	81	2,250			580	.39	680	.50	765	.60	850	.71	925	.82	1000	.94	1070	1.07	1140	1.20	1200	1.33	1260	1.47
25-C,D	73	2,500			625	.51	715	.63	795	.74	875	.86	945	.98	1015	1.10	1085	1.23	1150	1.37	1210	1.51	1270	1.66
	66	2,750			665	.66	750	.78	830	.90	905	1.03	970	1.16	1035	1.29	1100	1.43	1160	1.57	1225	1.72	1280	1.87
	60	3,000			710	.83	790	.96	865	1.10	935	1.23	1000	1.37	1065	1.51	1125	1.66	1180	1.81	1240	1.96	1295	2.12
	90	2,400	300,000	240,000	585	.33	710	.47	835	.63	945	.81	1045	1.00	1140	1.20	1225	1.41	1305	1.62	1375	1.83	1445	2.05
30-A,B	81	2,700			625	.43	740	.58	850	.75	960	.94	1055	1.14	1150	1.36	1235	1.58	1315	1.80	1390	2.04	1460	2.27
RT only	73	3,000			665	.54	775	.72	875	.90	975	1.09	1070	1.30	1160	1.53	1245	1.76	1325	2.00	1395	2.25	1470	2.50
	60	3,600			750	.86	850	1.05	940	1.26	1025	1.47	1110	1.70	1190	1.94	1270	2.20	1345	2.46	1415	2.74	1485	3.02
	90	2,800	350,000	280,000	485	.30	610	.44	720	.60	815	.77	905	.96	990	1.17	1070	1.40	1145	1.63	1215	1.87	1280	2.12
35-C,D	75	3,400			535	.46	645	.62	745	.79	840	.98	920	1.19	1000	1.40	1070	1.63	1140	1.88	1210	2.14	1275	2.41
RT	69	3,700			560	.56	665	.73	760	.91	850	1.11	935	1.32	1010	1.55	1080	1.78	1145	2.03	1210	2.29	1275	2.57
	60	4,200			605	.76	705	.95	790	1.15	875	1.36	950	1.59	1025	1.82	1095	2.07	1160	2.33	1225	2.60	1285	2.88
	90	2,700	325,000	260,000	490	.29	610	.39	720	.56	817	.73	903	.92	990	1.14	1069	1.36	1145	1.59	1215	1.82	1282	2.08
35-C,D	80	3,000			504	.35	632	.49	731	.66	826	.84	912	1.03	992	1.24	1071	1.47	1145	1.71	1215	1.96	1282	2.22
PV	67	3,600			557	.53	663	.69	759	.88	850	1.07	933	1.28	1009	1.50	1080	1.74	1148	1.98	1215	2.24	1280	2.52
	60	4,000			591	.67	691	.86	781	1.05	866	1.26	947	1.48	1023	1.71	1092	1.95	1158	2.21	1221	2.47	1282	2.75
	90	3,200	400,000	320,000	500	.38	620	.53	725	.70	820	.88	905	1.08	985	1.29	1060	1.52	1130	1.76	1205	2.01	1270	2.28
	81	3,600			535	.50	645	.66	740	.84	830	1.04	915	1.24	995	1.46	1065	1.69	1135	1.94	1200	2.20	1265	2.47
40-C,D	73	4,000			570	.64	670	.82	760	1.01	845	1.22	930	1.43	1005	1.66	1075	1.90	1145	2.15	1205	2.42	1265	2.69
	66	4,400			605	.80	700	1.01	785	1.21	865	1.43	945	1.66	1020	1.90	1090	2.15	1155	2.41	1215	2.68	1275	2.96
	60	4,800			640	1.00	730	1.22	815	1.44	890	1.67	960	1.91	1035	2.16	1100	2.42	1165	2.69	1230	2.97	1285	3.26

Notes: 1. Refer to Table 4 for Accessory Pressure Losses.

^{2.} Values in Tables 2 and 3 are based on the "Basic Packaged Unit" which includes pressure drop of the Duct Furnace(s) and "system effect" of the Blower Module.

^{3.} Brake Horsepower (BHP) includes drive losses.

^{4.} Unit leaving air temperature is limited to 150°F (66°C) and is equal to: Entering Air Temperature + Duct Furnace(s) Temperature Rise.

^{5. &}quot;Total Static Pressure" is the sum of the unit's "Internal" accessory pressure loss(es) from Table 4, plus the external static pressure.

^{6.} Ratings shown are for elevations between 0 and 2000 ft. (610 m). For unit installations in the U.S.A. above 2000 ft. (610 m), the unit input must be derated 4% for each 1000 ft. (305 m) above sea level; refer to local codes, or in the absence of local codes, refer to the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Standard Z223.1-1992 (N.F.P.A. No. 54), or latest edition. For installations in Canada, any references to deration at altitudes in excess of 2000 ft. (610 m) are to be ignored. At altitudes of 2000 to 4500 ft. (610 to 1372m), the unit must be derated to 90% of the normal rating, and be so marked in accordance with the ETL certification.

Accessory Pressure Loss — Table 4



Rooftop Arrangements (B,C,D,E) - (M,N,P,R)

PRESSURE LOSS	(INCHES OF WATER)
---------------	-------------------

				- 11		- 2000 (<u> </u>					
		Airh	nood		Fil	ters			Supply	Evap	orative	Return or
		V	Vith	Throwaway	Was	hable	Ple	ated	Air	Med	dia	Outside Air
Capacity	CFM	Screen	Mstr.Elim.	2"	1"	2"	1"	2"	Plenum	8"	12"	Damper
	800	<.01	.01	.03	<.01	<.01	.03	.01	.02	.01	.02	.01
	900	.01	.01	.03	<.01	<.01	.03	.02	.02	.02	.02	.02
	1,100	.02	.02	.04	<.01	<.01	.04	.02	.03	.02	.04	.03
10	1,200	.02	.02	.05	<.01	<.01	.05	.03	.04	.03	.04	.03
	1,500	.03	.04	.06	.01	.02	.07	.04	.06	.04	.07	.05
	2,000	.05	.07	.09	.02	.03	.12	.07	.10	.08	.12	.09
	2,500	.08	.11	.12	.03	.04	.17	.10	.15	.12	.18	.13
	3,000	.11	.15	.16	.04	.06	.23	.14	.22	.17	.26	.19
	3,500	.16	.21	.19	.06	.08	.30	.18	.29	.24	.35	.25
	1,200	.02	.02	.05	<.01	<.01	.05	.03	.03	.03	.04	.03
	1,400	.03	.03	.06	<.01	.01	.06	.03	.03	.04	.06	.04
	1,600	.03	.04	.07	.01	.02	.08	.04	.04	.05	.07	.06
	1,800	.04	.05	.08	.02	.02	.10	.05	.06	.06	.09	.07
15	2,000	.05	.07	.09	.02	.03	.12	.07	.07	.08	.12	.09
	2,500	.08	.11	.12	.03	.04	.17	.10	.11	.12	.18	.13
	3,000	.11	.15	.16	.04	.06	.23	.14	.15	.17	.26	.19
	3,500	.16	.21	.19	.06	.08	.30	.18	.21	.24	.35	.25
	4,000	.20	.27	-	.07	.11	.38	.23	.27	N/A	N/A	.33
	4,500	.26	.34	-	.09	.14	-	-	.34	N/A	N/A	.42
	1,600	.02	.02	.05	<.01	.01	.06	.03	.02	.02	.03	.03
	1,800	.02	.03	.06	<.01	.01	.07	.04	.03	.02	.03	.03
	2,000	.02	.03	.07	.01	.02	.08	.04	.03	.03	.04	.04
	2,200	.03	.04	.08	.01	.02	.09	.05	.04	.03	.05	.05
20	2,400	.03	.05	.09	.02	.02	.11	.06	.05	.04	.06	.05
	2,500	.04	.05	.09	.02	.03	.12	.07	.05	.04	.07	.06
	3,000	.05	.07	.12	.03	.04	.16	.09	.07	.06	.10	.08
	4,000	.09	.13	.17	.05	.07	.26	.16	.13	.11	.17	.15
	5,000	.15	.20	-	.07	.11	.38	.23	.21	.18	.27	.23
	5,500	.18	.25	-	.09	.13	.44	.28	.25	.22	.32	.28
	2,000	.02	.03	.07	.01	.02	.08	.04	.02	.03	.04	.04
	2,250	.03	.04	.08	.02	.02	.10	.05	.03	.04	.05	.05
	2,500	.04	.05	.09	.02	.03	.12	.07	.04	.04	.07	.06
	2,750	.04	.06	.10	.02	.03	.14	.08	.04	.05	.08	.07
25	3,000	.05	.07	.12	.03	.04	.16	.09	.05	.06	.10	.08
	4,000	.09	.13	.17	.05	.07	.26	.16	.09	.11	.17	.15
	4,500	.12	.16	-	.06	.09	.31	.19	.12	.15	.22	.19
	5,000	.15	.20	-	.07	.11	.38	.23	.14	.18	.27	.23
	5,500	.18	.25	-	.09	.13	.44	.28	.17	.22	.32	.28



Accessory Pressure Loss — Table 4

Rooftop Arrangements (B,C,D,E) — (M,N,P,R) continued

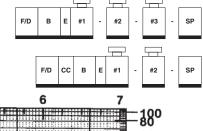


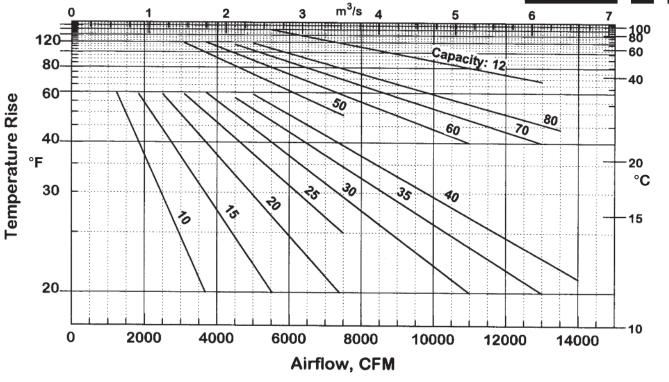
PRESSURE LOSS (INCHES OF WATER)

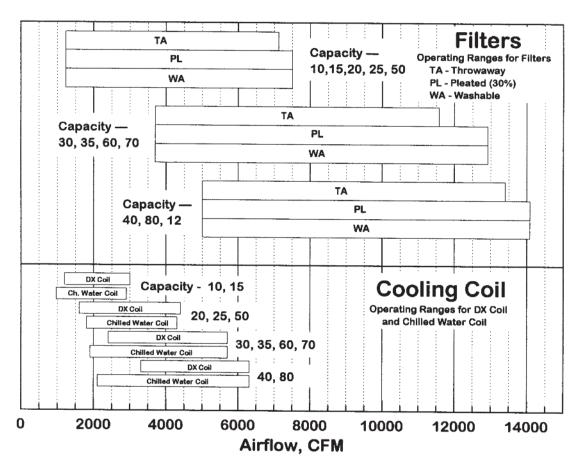
Capacity CFM 2,400 3,000 3,300 3,600 4,000 5,000 6,500 7,000 2,800 3,100 3,400 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000 3,200	M Screen 00 .02 00 .02 00 .03 00 .04 00 .05 00 .09 00 .12 00 .17 00 .03 00 .04 00 .05 00 .09 00 .12 00 .03 00 .03 00 .04 00 .05 00 .05 00 .05 00 .05	With Mstr.Elim. .03 .03 .04 .05 .06 .08 .12 .17 .20 .23 .04 .05 .06 .07 .08 .12 .17	Throwaway 2" .06 .07 .08 .09 .10 .12 .1607 .08 .10 .11 .12 .16	Wash 1" .01 .01 .02 .02 .02 .03 .04 .06 .07 .09 .01 .02 .02 .02 .03	able 2" .01 .02 .02 .03 .03 .04 .06 .09 .11 .13 .02 .02 .03 .03 .04	Ple. 1" .07 .09 .10 .12 .14 .17 .24 .33 .38 .43 .09 .11 .13	ated 2" .04 .05 .06 .07 .08 .10 .14 .20 .23 .27 .05 .06 .07	Supply Air Plenum .02 .03 .03 .04 .05 .06 .09 .13 .16 .18 .02 .03 .04	8" .03 .03 .04 .05 .06 .07 .11 .16 .19 .22 .04 .04 .05	12" .04 .05 .06 .07 .09 .11 .17 .24 .29 .33 .05 .07	Outside Air Damper .03 .04 .05 .06 .07 .08 .13 .19 .22 .25 .04 .05 .06
2,400 2,700 3,300 3,300 3,600 4,000 6,500 7,000 2,800 3,100 3,400 3,700 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	00	.03 .04 .05 .06 .08 .12 .17 .20 .23 .04 .05 .06	.06 .07 .08 .09 .10 .12 .1607 .08 .10 .11 .12	.01 .01 .02 .02 .02 .03 .04 .06 .07 .09 .01 .02 .02	.01 .02 .02 .03 .03 .04 .06 .09 .11 .13 .02 .02	.07 .09 .10 .12 .14 .17 .24 .33 .38 .43	.04 .05 .06 .07 .08 .10 .14 .20 .23 .27	.02 .03 .04 .05 .06 .09 .13 .16 .18	.03 .04 .05 .06 .07 .11 .16 .19 .22	.04 .05 .06 .07 .09 .11 .17 .24 .29 .33	.03 .04 .05 .06 .07 .08 .13 .19 .22 .25
2,700 3,000 3,300 4,000 6,000 6,500 7,000 3,100 3,400 3,700 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	000 .02 000 .03 000 .04 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12 000 .14 000 .03 000 .03 000 .04 000 .05 000 .05 000 .05 000 .05	.03 .04 .05 .06 .08 .12 .17 .20 .23 .04 .05 .06 .07 .08	.07 .08 .09 .10 .12 .1607 .08 .10 .11 .12	.01 .02 .02 .02 .03 .04 .06 .07 .09	.02 .02 .03 .03 .04 .06 .09 .11 .13	.09 .10 .12 .14 .17 .24 .33 .38 .43 .09	.05 .06 .07 .08 .10 .14 .20 .23 .27	.03 .03 .04 .05 .06 .09 .13 .16 .18	.03 .04 .05 .06 .07 .11 .16 .19 .22	.05 .06 .07 .09 .11 .17 .24 .29 .33	.04 .05 .06 .07 .08 .13 .19 .22 .25
3,000 3,300 3,600 4,000 6,500 7,000 2,800 3,100 3,400 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	000 .03 000 .04 000 .04 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12 000 .14 000 .03 000 .03 000 .04 000 .05 000 .05 000 .05 000 .09	.04 .05 .06 .08 .12 .17 .20 .23 .04 .05 .06 .07 .08	.08 .09 .10 .12 .1607 .08 .10 .11 .12	.02 .02 .02 .03 .04 .06 .07 .09 .01	.02 .03 .03 .04 .06 .09 .11 .13	.10 .12 .14 .17 .24 .33 .38 .43	.06 .07 .08 .10 .14 .20 .23 .27	.03 .04 .05 .06 .09 .13 .16 .18	.04 .05 .06 .07 .11 .16 .19 .22	.06 .07 .09 .11 .17 .24 .29 .33	.05 .06 .07 .08 .13 .19 .22 .25
3,300 3,600 4,000 6,000 6,500 7,000 2,800 3,100 3,400 3,700 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	000 .04 000 .04 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12 000 .14 000 .17 000 .03 000 .04 000 .05 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12	.05 .06 .08 .12 .17 .20 .23 .04 .05 .06 .07 .08	.09 .10 .12 .1607 .08 .10 .11 .12	.02 .02 .03 .04 .06 .07 .09 .01 .02	.03 .03 .04 .06 .09 .11 .13	.12 .14 .17 .24 .33 .38 .43	.07 .08 .10 .14 .20 .23 .27	.04 .05 .06 .09 .13 .16 .18	.05 .06 .07 .11 .16 .19 .22	.07 .09 .11 .17 .24 .29 .33 .05	.06 .07 .08 .13 .19 .22 .25
30 3,600 4,000 6,000 6,500 7,000 2,800 3,100 3,400 3,700 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000	000 .04 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12 000 .14 000 .17 000 .03 000 .04 000 .05 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12 000 .17	.06 .08 .12 .17 .20 .23 .04 .05 .06 .07 .08	.10 .12 .16 - - - .07 .08 .10 .11	.02 .03 .04 .06 .07 .09 .01 .02	.03 .04 .06 .09 .11 .13 .02 .02	.14 .17 .24 .33 .38 .43 .09	.08 .10 .14 .20 .23 .27 .05	.05 .06 .09 .13 .16 .18	.06 .07 .11 .16 .19 .22 .04	.09 .11 .17 .24 .29 .33 .05	.07 .08 .13 .19 .22 .25
4,000 5,000 6,500 7,000 2,800 3,100 3,400 3,700 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	000 .05 000 .09 000 .12 000 .14 000 .17 000 .03 000 .04 000 .05 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12	.08 .12 .17 .20 .23 .04 .05 .06 .07 .08 .12 .17	.12 .16 .07 .08 .10 .11	.03 .04 .06 .07 .09 .01 .02	.04 .06 .09 .11 .13 .02 .02	.17 .24 .33 .38 .43 .09	.10 .14 .20 .23 .27 .05	.06 .09 .13 .16 .18	.07 .11 .16 .19 .22 .04	.11 .17 .24 .29 .33 .05	.08 .13 .19 .22 .25 .04
5,000 6,000 7,000 2,800 3,100 3,400 3,700 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	000 .09 000 .12 000 .14 000 .17 000 .03 000 .04 000 .05 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12	.12 .17 .20 .23 .04 .05 .06 .07 .08 .12	.16 - - - .07 .08 .10 .11	.04 .06 .07 .09 .01 .02 .02	.06 .09 .11 .13 .02 .02	.24 .33 .38 .43 .09	.14 .20 .23 .27 .05	.06 .09 .13 .16 .18	.11 .16 .19 .22 .04	.17 .24 .29 .33 .05	.13 .19 .22 .25 .04
6,000 6,500 7,000 2,800 3,100 3,400 3,700 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	000 .12 000 .14 000 .17 000 .03 000 .04 000 .05 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12 000 .17	.17 .20 .23 .04 .05 .06 .07 .08 .12	- - - .07 .08 .10 .11	.06 .07 .09 .01 .02 .02	.09 .11 .13 .02 .02	.33 .38 .43 .09	.20 .23 .27 .05 .06	.13 .16 .18 .02	.16 .19 .22 .04	.24 .29 .33 .05	.19 .22 .25 .04
6,500 7,000 2,800 3,100 3,400 3,700 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	000 .12 000 .14 000 .17 000 .03 000 .04 000 .05 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12 000 .17	.20 .23 .04 .05 .06 .07 .08 .12	.07 .08 .10 .11	.06 .07 .09 .01 .02 .02	.11 .13 .02 .02	.33 .38 .43 .09	.20 .23 .27 .05 .06	.13 .16 .18 .02	.19 .22 .04 .04	.24 .29 .33 .05	.19 .22 .25 .04
7,000 2,800 3,100 3,400 3,700 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	000 17 000 .03 000 .03 000 .04 000 .05 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12	.20 .23 .04 .05 .06 .07 .08 .12	.07 .08 .10 .11	.09 .01 .02 .02	.11 .13 .02 .02	.38 .43 .09 .11	.27 .05 .06	.16 .18 .02 .03	.22 .04 .04	.29 .33 .05 .07	.22 .25 .04 .05
2,800 3,100 3,400 3,700 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	000 .17 000 .03 000 .03 000 .04 000 .05 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12	.04 .05 .06 .07 .08 .12	.08 .10 .11 .12	.09 .01 .02 .02	.02 .02 .03	.43 .09 .11	.27 .05 .06	.02	.22 .04 .04	.33 .05 .07	.04 .05
3,100 3,400 3,700 35 4,000 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	000 .03 000 .04 000 .05 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12	.04 .05 .06 .07 .08 .12	.08 .10 .11 .12	.02 .02 .02	.02 .03	.09 .11	.06	.03	.04	.05 .07	.04 .05
3,100 3,400 3,700 35 4,000 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	000 .03 000 .04 000 .05 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12	.05 .06 .07 .08 .12	.08 .10 .11 .12	.02 .02	.03	.11	.06	.03	.04	.07	.05
3,400 3,700 35 4,000 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	000 .04 000 .05 000 .05 000 .09 000 .12	.06 .07 .08 .12	.10 .11 .12	.02 .02	.03						
3,700 35 4,000 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	00 .05 00 .05 00 .09 00 .12 00 .17	.07 .08 .12	.11 .12	.02		_	,		_		
35 4,000 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	00 .05 00 .09 00 .12 00 .17	.08 .12 .17	.12			.15	.08	.04	.06	.09	.07
5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	00 .09 00 .12 00 .17	.12 .17			.04	.17	.10	.05	.07	.11	.08
6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000	00 .12	.17		.04	.06	.24	.14	.08	.11	.17	.13
7,000 8,000 9,000	.17		-	.06	.09	-33	.20	.11	.16	.24	.19
9,000		.23	_	.09	.13	.43	.27	.15	.22	.33	.25
9,000	.22	.31	_	.11	.16	-	-	.19	.29	.44	.33
	.28		_	-	-	_		.24	N/A	N/A	.42
7,200		.04	.07	.01	.02	.09	.05	.02	.04	.06	.04
3,600				.02	.02	.11	.06				
		.05 .06	.09					.03	.05 .06	.07	.05
4,000			.10	.02	.03	.13	.07	.04		.09	.07
4,400		.07	.11	.03	.04	.15	.09	.05	.07	.11	.08
40 4,800		.09	.13	.03	.04	.18	.10	.05	.09	.13	.10
5,000		.10	.13	.03	.05	.19	.11	.06	.09	.14	.10
6,000		.14	.17	.05	.07	.26	.16	.08	.14	.20	.15
7,000		.19	-	.07	.09	.33	.21	.11	.18	.27	.20
8,000		.24	-	.09	.12	.42	.26	.15	.24	.36	.26
8,500		.28	-	.10	.14	•	-	.17	.27	.41	.30
3,000		.07	.12	.03	.04	.16	.09	.05	.06	.10	.08
3,500		.10	.14	.04	.05	.21	.12	.07	.09	.13	.11
50 4,000	-	.13	.17	.05	.07	.26	.16	.09	.11	.17	.15
4,500	00 .12	.16	-	.06	.09	.31	.19	.12	.15	.22	.19
5,000		.20	-	.07	.11	.38	.23	.14	.18	.27	.23
5,500	00 .18	.25	-	.09	.13	-44	.28	.17	.22	.32	.28
3,700	00 .05	.07	.11	.02	.03	.15	.08	.05	.06	.09	.07
4,000	00 .05	.08	.12	.03	.04	.17	.10	.06	.07	.11	.08
60 5,000	.09	.12	.16	.04	.06	.24	.14	.09	.11	.17	.13
6,000	.12	.17	-	.06	.09	-33	.20	.13	.16	.24	.19
6,500	00 .14	.20	-	.07	.11	.38	.23	.16	.19	.29	.22
4,500	.07	.10	.14	.04	.05	.20	.12	.06	.09	.14	.11
5,000	.09	.12	.16	.04	.06	.24	.14	.08	.11	.17	.13
70 6,000	.12	.17	-	.06	.09	-33	.20	.11	.16	.24	.19
7,000	00 .17	.23	-	.09	.13	.43	.27	.15	.22	-33	.25
8,000	.22	.31	<u> </u>	.11	.16	-	-	.19	.29	.44	-33
5,000	00 .07	.10	.13	.03	.05	.19	.11	.06	.09	.14	.10
80 6,000		.14	.17	.05	.07	.26	.16	.08	.14	.20	.15
7,000	00 .13	.19	-	.07	.09	-33	.21	.11	.18	.27	.20
8,000		.24	-	.09	.12	.42	.26	.15	.24	.36	.26









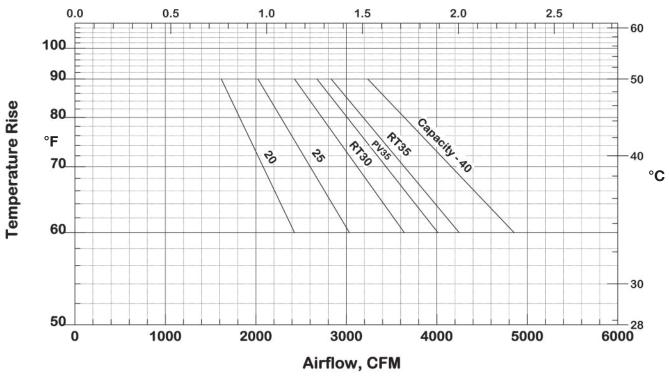


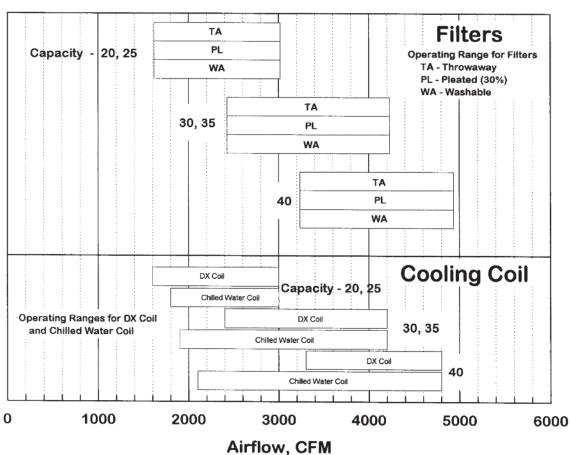


Quick Sizer Chart No. 6

Furnace Type - (C,D) High Temperature Rise Rooftop Arrangement - (K,L)

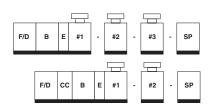






Performance — Table 5

Furnace Type - (A,B) Standard Temperature Rise Rooftop Arrangement (G,J,K,L)



The maximum CFM for Rooftop Arrangements K and L with cooling coil is 6,300 (3.0 m³/s). A variable frequency drive may be utilized for non-cooling air flow up to 14,000 CFM (6.6 m³/s).

										TOT	AL ST	ATIO	PRE	SSU	RE (I	NCHI	S OF	WA	TER)					
Capacity Furnace	TR		Input	Output	0	.2	0	.4	0	.6	0.8			1	1.2		1.		1.	.6	1	.8		2
Туре	(°F)	CFM	BTU/H	BTU/H	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
	60	1,200	100,000	80,000	575	.16	705	.23	825	.31	940	.40	1040	.50	1135	.60	1220	.70	1300	.80	1375	.91	1440	1.02
*10-A,B	49 37	1,500 2,000			655 795	.26 .55	765 890	.35 .65	870 975	.44 .77	965 1055	.54 .88	1060 1130	.64 1.00	1150 1205	.75 1.12	1235 1280	.87 1.25	1315 1355	.99 1.39	1390 1425	1.12 1.54	1460 1490	1.24 1.68
1074,5	29	2,500			950	1.01	1030	1.12	1105	1.25	1175	1.39	1240	1.54	1305	1.68	1365	1.83	1425	1.98	1485	2.13	1545	2.29
	25	3,000			1110	1.68	1175	1.82	1240	1.95	1305	2.10	1365	2.27	1420	2.44	1475	2.62	1530	2.79	1580	2.97	1635	3.14
	21	3,500			1270	2.59	1330	2.77	1385	2.93	1440	3.08	1495	3.25	1550	3.43	1600	3.63	1650	3.83	1695	4.04	1745	4.25
	55	2,000	150,000	120,000	685	.44	785	.54	880	.63	965	.75	1045	.871	120	.98	1195	1.11	1270	1.24	1345	1.37	1415	1.52
*1 F A D	44	2,500			805	.78	890	.91 1.44	970	1.04	1045	1.15	1120 1205	1.28 1.88	1190 1270	1.43	1255	1.57	1320	1.72	1380	1.86	1440	2.01 2.70
*15-A,B	37 32	3,000 3,500			935 1065	1.28 1.97	1005 1130	2.15	1075 1190	1.60 2.33	1140 1250	1.75 2.52	1305	2.70	1360	2.02 2.87	1335 1420	2.18 3.02	1390 1475	2.35 3.17	1450 1525	2.53 3.35	1500 1580	3.55
	28	4,000			1200	2.88	1255	3.08	1310	3.28	1365	3.49	1415	3.70	1465	3.91	1515	4.12	1565	4.30	1615	4.48	1660	4.65
	25	4,500			1340	4.04	1390	4.26	1435	4.49	1485	4.72	1530	4.95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	59	2,500	200,000	160,000	425	.36	495	.46	565	.55	635	.67	700	.80	760	.93	820	1.07	875	1.21	925	1.35	975	1.50
	49	3,000			490	.59	540	.68	600	.80	660	.92	720	1.05	775	1.19	830	1.35	885	1.51	930	1.67	980	1.84
20 A D	37	4,000			630	1.30	660	1.41	700	1.54	740	1.68	785	1.84	830	2.00	875	2.16	920	2.32	965	2.49	1005	2.68
20-A,B	29 25	5,000 6,000			770 915	2.46 4.18	795 940	2.59 4.34	825 960	2.73 4.50	850 980	2.88 4.66	880 1000	3.05 4.84	915 1025	3.24 5.02	950 1050	3.43 5.23	990 1080	3.63 5.44	1025 1110	3.83 5.67	1065 1140	4.02 5.90
	23	6,500			990	5.27	1010	5.45	1030	5.62	1050	5.80	1070	5.98	1025	6.171	110	6.37	1135	6.59	1160	6.82	1185	7.06
	21	7,000			1060	6.55	1080	6.74	1100	6.93	1115	7.12	1135	7.31	1155	7.50	1175	7.71	1195	7.93	1215	8.16	1240	8.41
	20	7,400			1120	7.71	1140	7.92	1155	8.12	1175	8.31	1190	8.51	1205	8.71	1225	8.92	1245	9.15	1265	9.38	1285	9.62
	59	3,100	250,000	200,000	495	.62	540	.72	595	.83	655	.95	715	1.08	770	1.22	820	1.37	875	1.54	925	1.71	970	1.87
	46	4,000			620	1.26	650	1.37	685	1.49	725	1.63	770	1.79	815	1.95	860	2.10	905	2.26	950	2.43	990	2.61
25-A,B	37	5,000			755	2.39	785	2.52	810	2.66	835	2.80	865	2.96	895	3.13	930	3.32	970	3.52	1005	3.72	1045	3.92
	31 26	6,000 7,000			895 1040	4.05 6.35	920 1060	4.21 6.55	945 1080	4.37 6.74	965 1100	4.53 6.92	985 1115	4.70 7.11	1010 1135	4.88 7.30	1030 1155	5.07 7.50	1060 1170	5.27 7.70	1085 1195	5.49 7.92	1115 1215	5.72 8.15
	25	7,500			1110	7.77	1130	7.99	1150	8.19	1165	8.39	1185	8.59	1200	8.79	1215	9.00	1235	9.21	1250	9.43	1270	9.66
	60	3,700	300,000	240,000	415	.47	505	.65	590	.86	665	1.08	740	1.33	815	1.60	885	1.89	950	2.19	1010	2.51	1065	2.82
	55	4,000			430	.56	520	.76	600	.97	675	1.20	745	1.45	815	1.72	880	2.02	945	2.33	1005	2.65	1065	2.99
30-A,B	37	6,000			560	1.51	630	1.79	690	2.08	750	2.38	805	2.69	860	3.01	910	3.34	960	3.68	1010	4.03	1055	4.40
	28	8,000			710	3.29	760	3.64	810	4.01	860	4.40	905	4.79	950	5.19	995	6	1035	5.99	1075	6.41	1115	6.83
	22	10,000			860	6.18	900	6.59	945	7.03	985	7.48	1025	7.95	1065	8.44	1100	8.93	1140	9.42	1175	9.92	1210	10.42
	20 57	11,000 4,500	350,000	280,000	940	.58	975 490	8.57 .76	1015 565	9.04	1050 640	9.52	1085 705	10.03	765	10.55	1160 825	11.08	1195 880	2.19	1230 930	12.16 2.46	1260 975	2.74
	43	6,000	330,000	200,000	500	1.22	555	1.43	615	1.66	675	1.90	735	2.16	790	2.46	845	2.78	895	3.10	945	3.43	990	3.75
35-A,B	32	8,000			645	2.70	675	2.93	715	3.20	760	3.51	805	3.83	850	4.14	895	4.45	940	4.79	985	5.15	1025	5.55
	26	10,000			790	5.10	815	5.37	840	5.67	870	5.99	905	6.35	940	6.74	980	7.14	1015	7.53	1050	7.92	1085	8.31
	22	12,000			935	8.66	960	8.98	980	9.31	1000	9.66	1025	10.04	1050	10.44	1080	10.87	1110	11.32	1140	11.79	1170	12.27
	20	13,000	100.000	220.000	1010	10.95	1030	11.29	1050	11.64	1070	12.01	1090	12.39	1115	12.80	1140	13.24	1165	13.71	1190	14.19	1215	14.69
	59 49	5,000 6,000	400,000	320,000	430	.73 1.18	500 545	.92 1.38	570 605	1.12 1.62	640	1.35 1.85	705 725	1.61 2.11	765 780	1.88 2.40	820 835	2.15	875 885	2.43 3.04	925 935	2.71 3.36	975 985	3.00 3.69
40-A,B	37	8,000			495 630	2.62	665	2.85	700	3.10	665 745	3.40	790	3.72	835	4.03	880	4.34	925	4.67	970	5.02	1010	5.41
10745	29	10,000			775	4.96	800	5.23	825	5.51	855	5.82	885	6.16	920	6.54	960	6.93	995	7.33	1030	7.72	1070	8.11
	25	12,000			920	8.42	945	8.74	965	9.07	985	9.40	1010	9.75	1030	10.14	1060	10.55	1085	10.98	1115	11.44	1145	11.92
	21	14,000			1065	13.22	1085	13.60	1105	13.97	1120	14.35	1140	14.73	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
	119	3,100	500,000	400,000	515	.66	565	.76	625	.89	680	1.01	740	1.14	790	1.29	845	1.45	895	1.61	945	1.78	990	1.95
50 A B	92	4,000			640	1.34	675	1.45	715	1.59	755	1.74	805	1.90	850	2.06	895	2.21	935	2.38	980	2.56	1020	2.76
50-A,B	74 61	5,000 6,000			785 935	2.54 4.30	810 955	2.67 4.46	840 975	2.82 4.63	870 1000	2.98 4.80	900 1020	3.16 4.98	935 1045	3.35 5.18	975 1075	3.55 5.4	1010 01105	3.74 5.62	1045 1135	3.94 5.86	1085 1165	4.13 6.10
	53	7,000			1080	6.76	1100	6.94	1120	7.13	1135	7.32	1155	7.52	1175	7.73	1195	7.95	1215	8.18	1240	8.42	1265	8.68
	49	7,500			1155	8.28	1175	8.48	1190	8.68	1205	8.88	1225	9.08	1240	9.30	1260	9.52	1280	9.76		-		-
	120	3,700	600,000	480,000	455	.55	545	.74	625	.95	700	1.19	775	1.45	845	1.73	915	2.02	975	2.33	1035	2.65	1090	2.97
	111	4,000			480	.66	560	.86	640	1.09	710	1.33	780	1.59	850	1.87	915	2.18	975	2.50	1035	2.83	1090	3.16
60-A , B	74	6,000			640	1.83	700	2.12	755	2.42	810	2.73	865	3.05	915	3.38	965	3.72	1015	4.08	1065	4.45	1110	
	55	8,000			810	4.00	855	4.38	905	4.78	950	5.17	990	5.57	1035	5.98	1075	6.39	1115	6.81		7.24		
	44 40	10,000 11,000			985 1075	7.49 9.83	1025 1110	7.96 10.35	1065 1145	8.45 10.87	1100 1180	8.94 11.41	1140 1215	9.43 11.95	1175 1250	9.92 12.49	1210 1280	10.42 13.04		10.93 13.58	1280 1345	11.43 14.14	1310 1375	11.95 14.69
	115	4,500	700,000	560,000	445	.67	525	.85	600	1.07	670	1.31	735	1.55	795	1.80	850	2.06	905	2.32	955	2.60	1000	2.88
	86	6,000	,	,	545	1.39	610	1.63	670	1.86	725	2.12	780	2.42	835	2.73	890	3.05	940	3.38	985	3.71	1030	4.04
70-A , B	65	8,000			695	3.06	735	3.35	785	3.66	830	3.98	875	4.29	920	4.61	960	4.96	1005	5.34	1045	5.74	1085	6.16
	52	10,000			850	5.75	880	6.09	915	6.46	950	6.85	990	7.25	1025	7.64	1060	8.03	1095	8.42	1130	8.82		
	43	12,000			1005	9.74		10.13	1060			10.97		11.43		11.90	1175		1210	12.86		13.33		13.79
	40	13,000			1085	12.30	1110	12.71	1130	13.14	1155	13.59	1185	14.08	1210	14.57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

^{*}Capacity - 10, 15 units when equipped with Cooling Only, (Rooftop Arrangements K,L). Refer to Table 1, and Rooftop Arrangements B ,C for Capacity - 10, 15 units Without Cooling. See Table 6 for notes



Performance — Table 5 continued

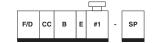
Furnace Type - (A,B) Standard Temperature Rise Rooftop Arrangement (G,J,K,L)

The maximum CFM for Rooftop Arrangements K and L with cooling coil is 6,300 (3.0 m^3/s). A variable frequency drive may be utilized for non-cooling air flow up to 14,000 CFM (6.6 m^3/s).

Capacity										TOT	AL ST	ATIC	PRE	SSUI	RE (I	NCHE	ES OF	WAT	ΓER)					
Furnace	TR		Input	Output	0	.2	0	.4	0	.6	0.8			1	1.2		1	.4	1	.6	1	.8	1	2
Type	(°F)	CFM	BTU/H	BTU/H	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
	118	5,000	800,000	640,000	460	.82	535	1.01	605	1.22	670	1.47	735	1.74	790	2.01	850	2.28	900	2.56	950	2.85	995	3.14
	98	6,000			525	1.31	585	1.54	645	1.77	705	2.02	760	2.30	815	2.61	870	2.93	920	3.25	965	3.58	1015	3.91
80-A,B	74	8,000			670	2.88	710	3.15	750	3.45	800	3.77	845	4.08	890	4.39	935	4.72	975	5.08	1020	5.47	1060	5.88
	59	10,000			820	5.45	850	5.75	880	6.08	915	6.45	950	6.84	985	7.24	1025	7.63	1060	8.02	1095	8.41	1130	8.81
	49	12,000			975	9.24	995	9.58	1020	9.95	1045	10.35	1075	10.77	1100	11.22	1130	11.69	1165	12.17	1195	12.65	1225	13.12
	44	13,500			1090	13.03	1110	13.41	1130	13.8	11150	14.23	1175	14.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	161	5,500	1,200,000	960,000	530	1.16	595	1.38	660	1.61	720	1.87	780	2.17	835	2.46	885	2.76	935	3.06	985	3.37	1030	3.68
	147	6,000			565	1.46	625	1.70	685	1.93	740	2.20	800	2.50	850	2.82	905	3.15	950	3.47	1000	3.80	1045	4.13
	126	7,000			640	2.21	690	2.49	745	2.76	795	3.03	845	3.34	890	3.68	940	4.04	985	4.41	1030	4.79	1070	5.16
12-A,B	111	8,000			715	3.20	760	3.50	805	3.82	850	4.13	895	4.45	940	4.78	980	5.14	1025	5.54	1065	5.95	1105	6.37
	88	10,000			875	6.01	905	6.37	940	6.75	980	7.15	1015	7.55	1050	7.94	1090	8.32	1125	8.72	1160	9.13	1195	9.57
	74	12,000			1035	10.16	1060	10.57	1090	11.01	1120	11.47	1150	11.94	1180	12.42	1210	12.90	1240	13.36	1270	13.83	1300	14.29
	68	13,000			1115	12.81	1140	13.25	1165	13.72	1190	14.20	1220	14.71		-			-					

See Table 6 for notes

Performance — Table 6



Furnace Type - (C,D) High Temperature Rise Rooftop Arrangement (K,L)

Capacity					TOTAL STATIC PRESSURE (INCHES OF WATER)																			
Furnace	TR		Input	Output	0	.2	0	.4	0	.6	0.8			1	1.2		1	.4	1	.6	1	.8	2	2
Туре	(°F)	CFM	BTU/H	BTU/H	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM	BHP
	91	1,600	200,000	160,000	380	.16	480	.24	565	.33	645	.42	710	.52	770	.63	830	.74	880	.86	930	.98	980	1.10
	81	1,800			400	.20	495	.29	580	.39	650	.49	720	.59	780	.70	835	.82	890	.94	940	1.07	985	1.20
20-C,D	73	2,000			425	.26	510	.35	590	.45	665	.56	730	.67	790	.79	845	.91	900	1.04	950	1.17	995	1.31
	66	2,200			450	.33	530	.42	605	.53	675	.64	740	.76	800	.89	855	1.02	905	1.15	955	1.28	1000	1.43
	61	2,400			475	.40	550	.50	620	.61	690	.74	750	.87	810	1.00	865	1.13	915	1.27	965	1.41	1010	1.56
	91	2,000	250,000	200,000	405	.24	495	.33	575	.43	650	.54	715	.65	780	.76	835	.89	890	1.01	940	1.14	985	1.28
	81	2,250			435	.32	515	.41	590	.52	660	.64	725	.76	785	.88	845	1.01	895	1.14	945	1.28	995	1.42
25-C,D	73	2,500			465	.42	540	.52	610	.62	675	.75	740	.88	795	1.02	855	1.15	905	1.29	955	1.44	1000	1.58
	66	2,750			500	.53	565	.64	630	.75	695	.87	755	1.02	810	1.16	865	1.31	915	1.46	965	1.62	1010	1.77
	61	3,000			535	.67	595	.79	655	.90	710	1.03	770	1.17	825	1.33	875	1.49	925	1.65	975	1.81	1020	1.98
	91	2,400	300,000	240,000	390	.25	510	.40	615	.60	700	.80	775	1.01	845	1.23	905	1.45	960	1.68	1010	1.92	1055	2.16
30-C,D	78	2,800			420	.33	520	.50	620	.70	710	.92	785	1.16	855	1.40	920	1.65	975	1.91	1025	2.16	1075	2.43
RT ONLY	68	3,200			450	.44	540	.62	630	.83	715	1.06	790	1.32	865	1.59	930	1.86	985	2.14	1040	2.42	1090	2.71
	61	3,600			480	.58	565	.77	645	.99	725	1.23	800	1.49	870	1.78	935	2.08	995	2.38	1050	2.69	1105	3.00
	85	3,000	350,000	280,000	385	.29	485	.46	575	.62	650	.81	715	1.00	775	1.21	835	1.44	885	1.67	935	1.90	980	2.15
35-C,D	75	3,400			410	.38	505	.56	585	.74	660	.94	725	1.14	785	1.36	840	1.60	895	1.84	945	2.09	990	2.35
RT	64	4,000			445	.55	530	.74	610	.96	680	1.17	745	1.40	805	1.63	860	1.88	910	2.14	960	2.41	1005	2.6
	61	4,200			460	.62	540	.81	615	1.04	685	1.26	750	1.50	810	1.74	865	1.99	915	2.25	965	2.52	1010	2.8
	90	2,700	325,000	260,000	371	.22	478	.39	567	.52	643	.70	710	.90	771	1.11	825	1.40	881	1.55	931	1.76	977	2.00
35-C,D	80	3,000			387	.29	489	.46	576	.62	651	.81	718	1.00	779	1.21	835	1.44	888	1.67	937	1.90	984	2.15
PV	67	3,600			421	.43	513	.61	595	.81	668	1.01	733	1.22	793	1.44	849	1.68	902	1.93	951	2.19	998	2.45
	60	4,000			448	.55	534	.74	612	.96	682	1.17	746	1.40	806	1.63	861	1.88	913	2.14	962	2.41	1008	2.69
	88	3,300	400,000	320,000	390	.34	485	.51	575	.69	650	.88	715	1.08	775	1.30	835	1.52	885	1.76	935	2.01	985	2.27
	83	3,500			400	.38	495	.56	580	.75	655	.94	720	1.15	780	1.37	835	1.60	890	1.85	940	2.10	985	2.37
40-C,D	73	4,000			430	.52	515	.70	595	.92	665	1.13	730	1.36	790	1.59	850	1.83	900	2.09	950	2.35	995	2.63
	65	4,500			460	.70	540	.88	615	1.11	680	1.35	745	1.60	805	1.85	860	2.10	910	2.37	960	2.65	1005	2.93
	58	5,000			495	.91	565	1.11	635	1.34	700	1.60	760	1.87	820	2.14	875	2.41	925	2.70	975	2.99	1020	3.29

Notes: 1. Refer to Table 4 Accessory Pressure Losses for Rooftop Arrangements B, C, D, E, M, N, P and R. Refer to Table 7 Accessory Pressure Losses for Rooftop Arrangements G, J, K, L, S, T, U and W.

- 2. Values in Tables 2 and 3 are based on the "Basic Packaged Unit" which includes pressure drop of the Duct Furnace(s) and "system effect" of the Blower Module.
- 3. Brake Horsepower (BHP) includes drive losses.
- 4. Unit leaving air temperature is limited to 150°F (66°C) and is equal to: Entering Air Temperature + Duct Furnace(s) Temperature Rise.
- 5. "Total Static Pressure" is the sum of the unit's "Internal" accessory pressure loss(es) from Table 4, plus the external static pressure.
- 6. Ratings shown are for elevations between 0 and 2000 ft. (610 m). For unit installations in the U.S.A. above 2000 ft. (610 m), the unit input must be derated 4% for each 1000 ft. (305 m) above sea level; refer to local codes, or in the absence of local codes, refer to the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Standard Z223.1-1992 (N.F.P.A. No. 54), or latest edition. For installations in Canada, any references to deration at altitudes in excess of 2000 ft. (610m) are to be ignored. At altitudes of 2000 to 4500 ft. (610 to 1372m), the unit must be derated to 90% of the normal rating, and be so marked in accordance with the ETL certification.

Accessory Pressure Loss — Table 7

Rooftop Arrangement (G,J,K,L) - (S,T,U,W)



PRESSURE LOSS (INCHES OF WATER)

		Al	RHOOD			TERS	•		Supply	Return o
			With	Throwaway		hable	Pl	eated	Air	Outside Air Damper
Capacity	CFM	Screen	Mstr.Elim.	2"	1"	2"	1"	2"	Plenum	
	800	<.01	.01	.01	<.01	<.01	<.01	<.01	.02	.01
	900	.01	.02	.01	<.01	<.01	<.01	<.01	.02	.02
	1,100	.02	.02	.02	<.01	<.01	.01	<.01	.03	.03
10	1,200	.02	.03	.02	<.01	<.01	.02	<.01	.04	.03
	1,500	.03	.04	.02	<.01	<.01	.02	.01	.06	.05
	2,000	.06	.07	.04	<.01	<.01	.04	.02	.10	.09
	2,500	.09	.12	.05	<.01	.01	.05		.15	.13
	3,000			.06		.02		.03	.22	
		.13 .18	.17	.08	.01 .01	.02	.07	.04		.19
	3,500		.23				.09	.05	.29	.25
	1,200	.02	.03	.02	<.01	<.01	.02	<.01	.03	.03
	1,400	.03	.04	.02	<.01	<.01	.02	<.01	.03	.04
	1,600	.04	.05	.03	<.01	<.01	.03	.01	.04	.06
	1,800	.05	.06	.03	<.01	<.01	.03	.02	.06	.07
15	2,000	.06	.07	.04	<.01	<.01	.04	.02	.07	.09
	2,500	.09	.12	.05	<.01	.01	.05	.03	.11	.13
	3,000	.13	.17	.06	.01	.02	.07	.04	.15	.19
	3,500	.18	.23	.08	.01	.02	.09	.05	.21	.25
	4,000	.23	.30	.09	.02	.03	.12	.07	.27	.33
	4,500	.29	.38	.11	.02	.03	.14	.08	-34	.42
	1,600	.02	.02	.03	<.01	<.01	.03	.01	.02	.03
	1,800	.02	.03	.03	<.01	<.01	.03	.02	.03	.03
	2,000	.02	.03	.04	<.01	<.01	.04	.02	.03	.04
	2,200	.03	.04	.04	<.01	<.01	.04	.02	.04	.05
	2,400	.03	.05	.05	<.01	<.01	.05	.03	.05	.05
	2,500	.04	.05	.05	<.01	.01	.05	.03	.05	.06
20	3,000	.05	.07	.06	.01	.02	.07	.04	.07	.08
	4,000	.09	.13	.09	.02	.03	.12	.07	.13	.15
	5,000	.15	.20	.12	.03	.04	.17	.10	.21	.23
	6,000	.21	.29	.16	.04	.06	.23	.14	.30	.33
	6,500	.25	-34	.17	.05	.07	.26	.16	-35	.39
	7,000	.29	.40	.19	.06	.08	.30	.18	.40	.45
	7,400	.32	.45	-	.06	.09	-33	.20	.45	.50
	2,000	.02	.03	.04	<.01	<.01	.04	.02	.02	.04
	2,250	.03	.04	.04	<.01	<.01	.04	.02	.03	.05
										.06
	2,500	.04	.05 .06	.05	<.01	.01	.05	.03	.04	
25	2,750	.04		.05	<.01	.01	.06	.03	.04	.07
25	3,000	.05	.07	.06	.01	.02	.07	.04	.05	.08
	4,000	.09	.13	.09	.02	.03	.12	.07	.09	.15
	5,000	.15	.20	.12	.03	.04	.17	.10	.14	.23
	6,000	.21	.29	.16	.04	.06	.23	.14	.21	.33
	7,000	.29	.40	.19	.06	.08	.30	.18	.28	-45
	7,500	-33	.46	-	.07	.09	-34	.21	.32	.52
	2,400	.02	.03	.02	<.01	<.01	.02	.01	.02	.03
	2,600	.02	.03	.03	<.01	<.01	.03	.01	.03	.04
	2,800	.03	.04	.03	<.01	<.01	.03	.01	.03	.04
	3,000	.03	.04	.03	<.01	<.01	.03	.02	.03	.05
	3,200	.03	.05	.03	<.01	<.01	.04	.02	.04	.05
30	3,400	.04	.06	.04	<.01	<.01	.04	.02	.04	.06
	3,600	.04	.06	.04	<.01	<.01	.04	.02	.05	.07
	4,000	.05	.08	.05	<.01	.01	.05	.03	.06	.08
	6,000	.12	.17	.08	.02	.02	.10	.06	.13	.19
	8,000	.22	.31	.12	.03	.04	.17	.10	.24	.33
	10,000	.34	.48	.16	.04	.06	.24	.14	.37	.52
	,500	-)4	.58			.00			١٠.	-,-

Note: Refer to Tables 8A & 8B for DX Cooling Coil and Tables 9A & 9B for Chilled Water Coil Pressure Losses (Rooftop Arrangements K,L).



Accessory Pressure Loss — Table 7 continued

Rooftop Arrangement (G,J,K,L) - (S,T,U,W)

PRESSURE LOSS	(INCHES OF	WATER) continued
---------------	------------	------------------

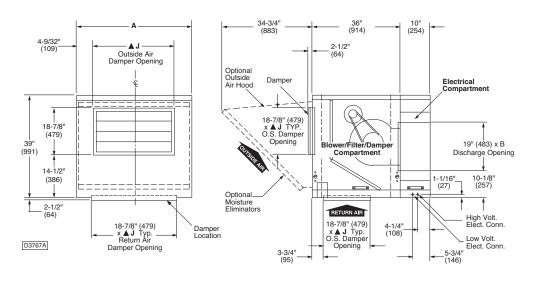
PRESSURE LOSS (INCHES OF WATER) continued											
			RHOOD	Throwaway		LTERS hable	Ple	ated	Supply	Return or	
Capacity	CFM	Screen	With Mstr.Elim.	2"	1"	2"	1"	2"	Air Plenum	Outside Air Damper	
Сараспу	3,000		.04		<.01	<.01		.02	.03		
	3,200	.03 .03	.05	.03 .03	<.01	<.01	.03	.02	.03	.05 .05	
			.06	.03			.04			.06	
	3,400	.04			<.01	<.01	.04	.02	.04		
	3,600	.04	.06	.04	<.01	<.01	.04	.02	.04	.07	
	3,800	.05	.07	.04	<.01	<.01	.05	.03	.04	.08	
35	4,000	.05	.08	.05	<.01	.01	.05	.03	.05	.08	
	4,500	.07	.10	.05	<.01	.01	.06	.03	.06	.11	
	6,000	.12	.17	.08	.02	.02	.10	.06	.11	.19	
	8,000	.22	.31	.12	.03	.04	.17	.10	.19	.33	
	10,000	-34	.48	.16	.04	.06	.24	.14	.30	.52	
	12,000	.49	.69	-	.06	.09	-33	.20	.43	.75	
	13,000	.58	.81	-	.07	.11	.38	.23	.51	.88	
	3,300	.03	.04	.03	<.01	<.01	.03	.02	.03	.05	
	3,500	.03	.05	.03	<.01	<.01	.03	.02	.03	.05	
	4,000	.04	.06	.04	<.01	<.01	.04	.02	.04	.07	
	4,500	.05	.08	.05	<.01	<.01	.05	.03	.05	.08	
40	5,000	.07	.10	.05	<.01	.01	.06	.03	.06	.10	
	6,000	.10	.14	.07	.01	.02	.08	.04	.08	.15	
	8,000	.17	.24	.10	.02	.03	.13	.07	.15	.26	
	10,000	.27	.38	.13	.03	.05	.19	.11	.23	.41	
	12,000	-39	-55	.17	.05	.07	.26	.16	.34	-59	
	14,000	-53	.75	-	.07	.09	-33	.21	.46	.80	
-	3,100	.06	.08	.06	.01	.02	.08	.04	.06	.09	
	4,000	.09	.13	.09	.02	.03	.12	.07	.09	.15	
50	5,000	.15	.20	.12	.03	.04	.17	.10	.14	.23	
	6,000	.21	.29	.16	.04	.06	.23	.14	.21	-33	
	7,000	.29	.40	.19	.06	.08	.30	.18	.28	.45	
	7,500	-33	.46	-	.07	.09	-34	.21	.32	.52	
	3,700	.05	.07	.04	<.01	<.01	.05	.02	.05	.07	
	4,000	.05	.08	.05	<.01	.01	.05	.03	.06	.08	
60	6,000	.12	.17	.08	.02	.02	.10	.06	.13	.19	
	8,000	.22	.31	.12	.03	.04	.17	.10	.24	.33	
	10,000	.34	.48	.16	.04	.06	.24	.14	.37	.52	
	11,000		.58	.18	.05	.08	.28			.63	
		.41					.06	.17	.45		
	4,500 6,000	.07 .12	.10	.05 .08	<.01 .02	.01 .02	.10	.03 .06	.11	.11	
70			.17							.19	
70	8,000	.22	.31	.12	.03	.04	.17	.10	.19	·33	
	10,000	-34	.48	.16	.04	.06	.24	.14	.30	.52	
	12,000	.49	.69	-	.06	.09	-33	.20	.43	.75	
	13,000	.58	.81	-	.07	.11	.38	.23	.51	.88	
	5,000	.07	.10	.05	<.01	.01	.06	.03	.06	.10	
_	6,000	.10	.14	.07	.01	.02	.08	.04	.08	.15	
80	8,000	.17	.24	.10	.02	.03	.13	.07	.15	.26	
	10,000	.27	.38	.13	.03	.05	.19	.11	.23	.41	
	12,000	-39	.55	.17	.05	.07	.26	.16	-34	-59	
	13,500	.49	.70	-	.06	.09	.31	.19	.43	.75	
	7,400	.15	.21	.09	.02	.03	.11	.06	.13	.22	
	8,000	.17	.24	.10	.02	.03	.13	.07	.15	.26	
12	10,000	.27	.38	.13	.03	.05	.19	.11	.23	.41	
	12,000	-39	.55	.17	.05	.07	.26	.16	.34	-59	
	13,000	.46	.65	.19	.06	.08	.30	.18	.40	.69	

Note: Refer to Tables 8A & 8B for DX Cooling Coil and Tables 9A & 9B for Chilled Water Coil Pressure Losses (Rooftop Arrangements K,L).

Dimensional Data — Unit Modules

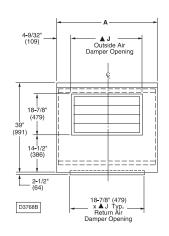
Standard Blower Module[†] Rooftop Arrangements [RA] "B,C,D,E"

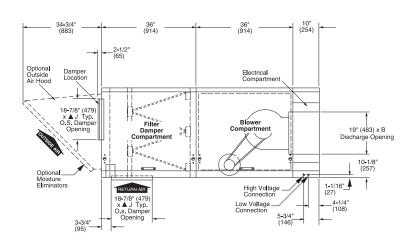
Capacities [CA] 10 - 80 Unit Sizes (Right hand service access shown)



High CFM Blower Module*[†] Rooftop Arrangements [RA] "G, J"

Capacities [CA] 10 - 12





(CA)	А	В	▲ J
10/15	32- 7/8	15- 9/16	24
	(835)	(395)	(610)
20/25/50	43- 7/8	23- 13/16	35
	(1114)	(605)	(889)
30/35	54- 7/8	34-13/16	46
60/70	(1394)	(884)	(1168)
40/80	60- 3/4	45-13/16	51-1/2
	(1534)	(1164)	(1308)

NOTES:

Dimensions are in inches.

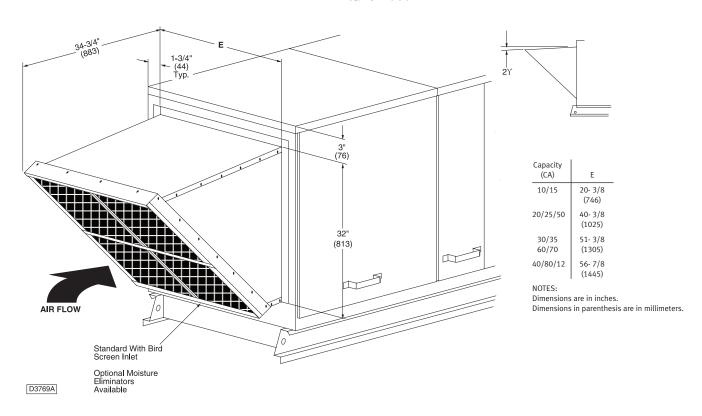
^{*}Capacities [CA] 10 & 15 apply to cooling arrangements K and L only. Arrangements K & L are similiar with the exception that the cooling coil module is located between the filter and blower compartments (see pages 26, 31 & 32).

[†]These dimensions shown do not include the base/skid rail.



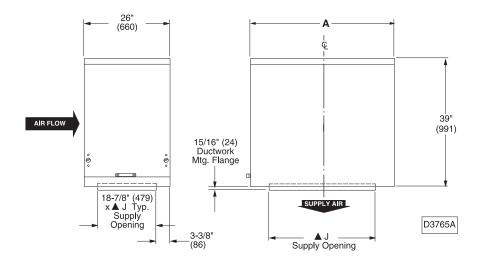
Dimensional Data — Unit Modules

Air Intake Hood



Supply Plenum Module[†]

Capacities [CA] 10 - 12 Unit Sizes (Right hand service access shown)



Capacity (CA)	А	A
10/15	32- 7/8 (835)	24 (610)
20/25/50	43- 7/8 (1114)	35 (889)
30/35 60/70	54- 7/8 (1394)	46 (1168)
40/80/12	60- 3/8 (1534)	51 (1308)

NOTES:

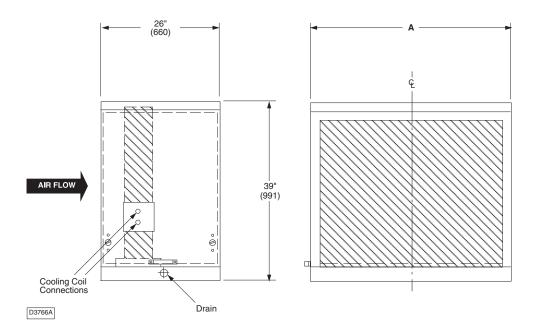
Dimensions are in inches.

[†]These dimensions shown do not include the base/skid rail.

Dimensional Data — Unit Modules

Coil Cabinet Module[†]

Capacities [CA] 10 - 80 Unit Sizes (Right hand service access shown)



Capacity (CA)	A
10/15	32- 7/8 (835)
20/25/50	43- 7/8 (1114)
30/35 60/70	54- 7/8 (1394)
40/80	60- 3/8 (1534)

NOTES:

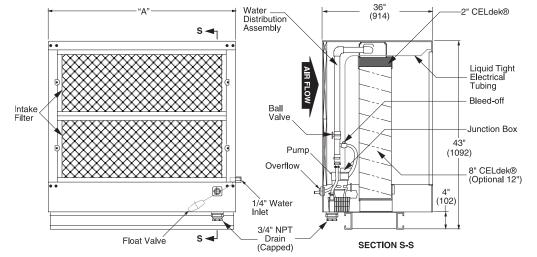
Dimensions are in inches.

Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

[†]These dimensions shown do not include the base/skid rail.

Evaporative Cooler Module

Capacities [CA] 10 - 80 Unit Sizes



Capacity (CA)	А
10/15	32- 7/8 (835)
0/25/50	43- 7/8 (1114)
30/35 60/70	54- 7/8 (1394)
40/80	60- 3/8 (1534)

NOTES:

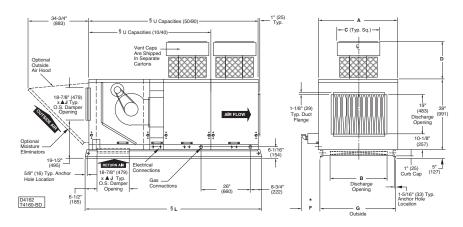
Dimensions are in inches.



All arrangements shown are Natural Vent. **Contact Customer Service for Power Vented Unit Submittal Sheets.**

Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "B"

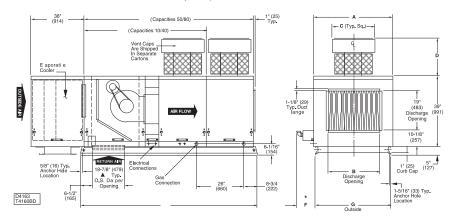
Capacities [CA] 10 - 80 Unit Sizes (Capacity 50 - 80 shown)



Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "D"

Capacities [CA] 10 - 80 Unit Sizes

(Capacity 50 - 80 shown)



Capacity				D	D						Gas	Inlet
(CA)	A	В	C	USA	CANADA	*F	G	▲J	L	§U	NAT	LP
10	32- 7/8 (835)	15- 9/16 (395)	12 (305)	11 (279)	20-11/16 (525)	19- 3/8 (492)	31- 1/16 (789)	24 (610)	77- 3/8 (1965)	72- 1/4 (1835)	1/2	1/2
15	32- 7/8 (835)	18- 5/16 (465)	21- 1/2 (546)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	23- 1/2 (597)	31- 1/16 (789)	24 (610)	77- 3/8 (1965)	72- 1/4 (1835)	1/2	1/2
20	43- 7/8 (1114)	23-13/16 (605)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	26- 1/4 (667)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	77- 3/8 (1965)	72- 1/4 (1835)	1/2	1/2
25	43- 7/8 (1114)	29- 5/16 (745)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	34- 1/2 (876)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	77- 3/8 (1965)	72- 1/4 (1835)	3/4	3/4
30	54- 7/8 (1394)	34-13/16 (884)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	37- 1/4 (946)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	77- 3/8 (1965)	72- 1/4 (1835)	3/4	3/4
35	54- 7/8 (1394)	40- 5/16 (1024)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	45- 1/2 (1156)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	77- 3/8 (1965)	72- 1/4 (1835)	3/4	3/4
40	60- 3/8 (1534)	45-13/16 (1164)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	77- 3/8 (1965)	72- 1/4 (1835)	3/4	3/4
50	43- 7/8 (1114)	29- 5/16 (745)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	34- 1/2 (876)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	103- 3/8 (2626)	98- 1/4 (2496)	3/4	3/4
60	54- 7/8 (1394)	34-13/16 (884)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	37- 1/4 (946)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	103- 3/8 (2626)	98- 1/4 (2496)	3/4	3/4
70	54- 7/8 (1394)	40- 5/16 (1024)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	45- 1/2 (1156)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	103- 3/8 (2626)	98- 1/4 (2496)	3/4	3/4
80	60- 3/8 (1534)	45-13/16 (1164)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	103- 3/8 (2626)	98- 1/4 (2496)	3/4	3/4

Notes: Dimensions are in inches. Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

*"F" Dimension is the recommended clearance to service the burner drawer.

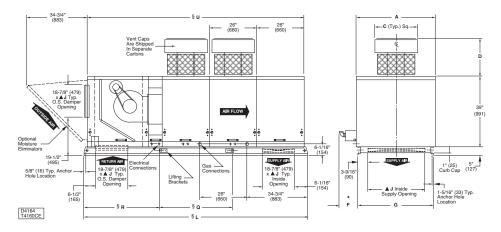
*"J" Dimension is an outside dimension for the return air damper(s).

[§] All dimensions are tabulated for Rooftop Arrangements B & D per capacities 10 through 80 accordingly (Capacities 50/80 are shown pictorially).

Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "C"

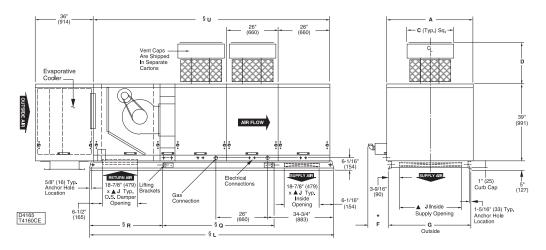
Capacities [CA] 10 - 80 Unit Sizes

(Capacity 50 - 80 shown)



Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "E"

Capacities [CA] 10 - 80 Unit Sizes (Capacity 50 - 80 shown)



Capacity			D	D								Gas I	nlet
(CA)	Α	C	USA	CANADA	*F	G	▲J	L	Q	R	§U	NAT	LP
10	32- 7/8 (835)	12 (305)	11 (279)	20-11/16 (525)	19- 3/8 (492)	31- 1/16 (789)	24 (610)	103- 3/8 (2626)	NA	NA	98- 1/4 (2496)	1/2	1/2
15	32- 7/8 (835)	21- 1/2 (546)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	23- 1/2 (597)	31- 1/16 (789)	24 (610)	103- 3/8 (2626)	NA	NA	98- 1/4 (2496)	1/2	1/2
20	43- 7/8 (1114)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	26- 1/4 (667)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	103- 3/8 (2626)	NA	NA	98- 1/4 (2496)	1/2	1/2
25	43- 7/8 (1114)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	34- 1/2 (876)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	103- 3/8 (2626)	NA	NA	98- 1/4 (2496)	3/4	3/4
30	54- 7/8 (1394)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	37- 1/4 (946)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	103- 3/8 (2626)	NA	NA	98- 1/4 (2496)	3/4	3/4
35	54- 7/8 (1394)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	45- 1/2 (1156)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	103- 3/8 (2626)	NA	NA	98- 1/4 (2496)	3/4	3/4
40	60- 3/8 (1534)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	103- 3/8 (2626)	NA	NA	98- 1/4 (2496)	3/4	3/4
50	43- 7/8 (1114)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	34- 1/2 (876)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	129- 5/16 (3285)	58- 3/4 (1492)	38- 5/8 (981)	124- 1/4 (3156)	3/4	3/4
60	54- 7/8 (1394)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	37- 1/4 (946)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	129- 5/16 (3285)	58- 3/4 (1492)	38- 5/8 (981)	124- 1/4 (3156)	3/4	3/4
70	54- 7/8 (1394)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	45- 1/2 (1156)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	129- 5/16 (3285)	58- 3/4 (1492)	38- 5/8 (981)	124- 1/4 (3156)	3/4	3/4
80	60- 3/8 (1534)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	129- 5/16 (3285)	58- 3/4 (1492)	38- 5/8 (981)	124- 1/4 (3156)	3/4	3/4

NOTES: Dimensions are in inches. Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

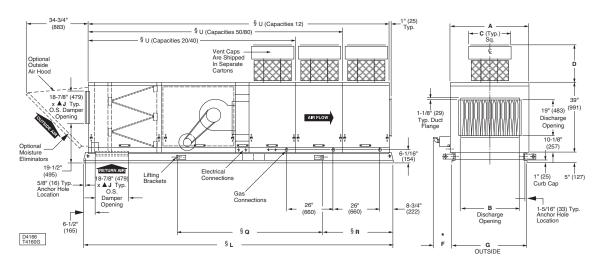
^{* &}quot;F" Dimension is the recommended clearance to service the burner drawer.

I'' Dimension is an outside dimension for the return air damper(s); and "J" is also the inside dimension for the supply opening (without a damper). § All dimensions are tabulated for Rooftop Arrangements C & E per capacities 10 through 80 accordingly (Capacities 50/80 are shown pictorially).



Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "G"

Capacities [CA] 20 - 12 Unit Sizes (Capacity 12 shown)



Capacity				D	D								Gas	Inlet
(CA)	A	В	C	USA	CANADA	*F	G	▲J	L	Q	R	§U	NAT	LP
20	43- 7/8 (1114)	23-13/16 (605)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	26- 1/4 (667)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	113- 1/2 (2883)	60- 5/16 (1532)	26- 5/8 (676)	108- 1/2 (2756)	1/2	1/2
25	43- 7/8 (1114)	29- 5/16 (745)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	34- 1/2 (876)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	113- 1/2 (2883)	60- 5/16 (1532)	26- 5/8 (676)	108- 1/2 (2756)	3/4	3/4
30	54- 7/8 (1394)	34-13/16 (884)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	37- 1/4 (946)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	113- 1/2 (2883)	60- 5/16 (1532)	26- 5/8 (676)	108- 1/2 (2756)	3/4	3/4
35	54- 7/8 (1394)	40- 5/16 (1024)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	45- 1/2 (1156)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	113- 1/2 (2883)	60- 5/16 (1532)	26- 5/8 (676)	108- 1/2 (2756)	3/4	3/4
40	60- 3/8 (1534)	45-13/16 (1164)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	113- 1/2 (2883)	60- 5/16 (1532)	26- 5/8 (676)	108- 1/2 (2756)	3/4	3/4
50	43- 7/8 (1114)	29- 5/16 (745)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	34- 1/2 (876)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	139- 1/2 (3543)	60-13/16 (1545)	35- 1/8 (892)	134- 1/2 (3416)	3/4	3/4
60	54- 7/8 (1394)	34-13/16 (884)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	37- 1/4 (946)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	139- 1/2 (3543)	60-13/16 (1545)	35- 1/8 (892)	134- 1/2 (3416)	3/4	3/4
70	54- 7/8 (1394)	40- 5/16 (1024)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	45- 1/2 (1156)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	139- 1/2 (3543)	60-13/16 (1545)	35- 1/8 (892)	134- 1/2 (3416)	3/4	3/4
80	60- 3/8 (1534)	45-13/16 (1164)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	139- 1/2 (3543)	60-13/16 (1545)	35- 1/8 (892)	134- 1/2 (3416)	3/4	3/4
12	60- 3/8 (1534)	45-13/16 (1164)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	35- 1/8 (892)	160- 1/2 (4077)	3/4	3/4

NOTES: Dimensions are in inches. Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

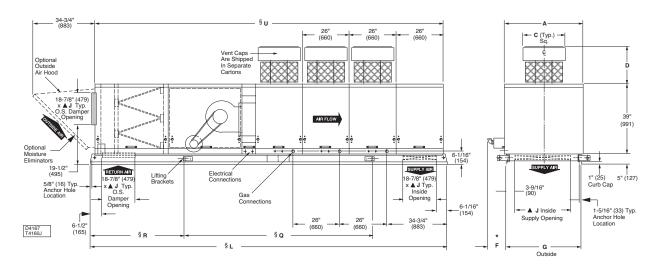
^{* &}quot;F" Dimension is the recommended clearance to service the burner drawer.

 "J" Dimension is an outside dimension for the return air damper(s).

[§] All dimensions are tabulated for Rooftop Arrangement G, per capacities 20 through 12 accordingly (Capacities 12 is shown pictorially).

Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "J"

Capacities [CA] 20 - 12 Unit Sizes (Capacity 12 shown)



Capacity			D	D								Gas	Inlet
(CA)	A	C	USA	CANADA	*F	G	▲J	L	Q	R	§U	NAT	LP
20	43- 7/8 (1114)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	26- 1/4 (667)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	139- 1/2 (3543)	60-13/16 (1545)	43- 9/16 (1106)	134- 1/2 (3416)	1/2	1/2
25	43- 7/8 (1114)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	34- 1/2 (876)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	139- 1/2 (3543)	60-13/16 (1545)	43- 9/16 (1106)	134- 1/2 (3416)	3/4	3/4
30	54- 7/8 (1394)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	37- 1/4 (946)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	139- 1/2 (3543)	60-13/16 (1545)	43- 9/16 (1106)	134- 1/2 (3416)	3/4	3/4
35	54- 7/8 (1394)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	45- 1/2 (1156)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	139- 1/2 (3543)	60-13/16 (1545)	43- 9/16 (1106)	134- 1/2 (3416)	3/4	3/4
40	60- 3/8 (1534)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	139- 1/2 (3543)	60- 13/16 (1545)	43- 9/16 (1106)	134- 1/2 (3416)	3/4	3/4
50	43- 7/8 (1114)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	34- 1/2 (876)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	44- 1/4 (892)	160- 1/2 (4077)	3/4	3/4
60	54- 7/8 (1394)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	37- 1/4 (946)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	44- 1/4 (1124)	160- 1/2 (4077)	3/4	3/4
70	54- 7/8 (1394)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	45- 1/2 (1156)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	44- 1/4 (1124)	160- 1/2 (4077)	3/4	3/4
80	60- 3/8 (1534)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	44- 1/4 (1124)	160- 1/2 (4077)	3/4	3/4
12	60- 3/8 (1534)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	191- 1/2 (4864)	99- 7/16 (2526)	44- 1/4 (1124)	186- 1/2 (4737)	3/4	3/4

NOTES: Dimensions are in inches Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

* "F" Dimension is the recommended clearance to service the burner drawer.

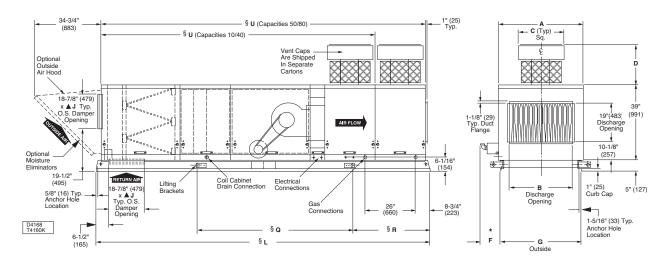
* "J" Dimension is an outside dimension for the return air damper(s); and "J" is also the inside dimension for the supply opening (without a damper).

§ All dimensions are tabulated for Rooftop Arrangement J, per capacities 20 through 12 accordingly (Capacity 12 is shown pictorially).



Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "K"

Capacities [CA] 10 - 80 Unit Sizes (Capacity 50 - 80 shown)



Capacity				D	D									Inlet
(CA)	Α	В	C	USA	CANADA	*F	G	▲J	L	Q	R	§U	NAT	LP
10	32- 7/8 (835)	15- 9/16 (395)	12 (305)	11 (279)	20-11/16 (525)	19- 3/8 (492)	31- 1/16 (789)	24 (610)	139- 1/2 (3543)	52- 1/2 (1334)	43- 1/2 (1105)	134- 1/2 (3416)	1/2	1/2
15	32- 7/8 (835)	18- 5/16 (465)	21- 1/2 (546)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	23- 1/2 (597)	31- 1/16 (789)	24 (610)	139- 1/2 (3543)	52- 1/2 (1334)	43- 1/2 (1105)	134- 1/2 (3416)	1/2	1/2
20	43- 7/8 (1114)	23-13/16 (605)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	26- 1/4 (667)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	139- 1/2 (3543)	52- 1/2 (1334)	43- 1/2 (1105)	134- 1/2 (3416)	1/2	1/2
25	43- 7/8 (1114)	29- 5/16 (745)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	34- 1/2 (876)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	139- 1/2 (3543)	52- 1/2 (1334)	43- 1/2 (1105)	134- 1/2 (3416)	3/4	3/4
30	54- 7/8 (1394)	34-13/16 (884)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	37- 1/4 (946)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	139- 1/2 (3543)	52- 1/2 (1334)	43- 1/2 (1105)	134- 1/2 (3416)	3/4	3/4
35	54- 7/8 (1394)	40- 5/16 (1024)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	45- 1/2 (1156)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	139- 1/2 (3543)	52- 1/2 (1334)	43- 1/2 (1105)	134- 1/2 (3416)	3/4	3/4
40	60- 3/8 (1534).	45-13/16 (1164)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	139- 1/2 (3543)	52- 1/2 (1334)	43- 1/2 (1105)	134- 1/2 (3416)	3/4	3/4
50	43- 7/8 (1114)	29- 5/16 (745)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	34- 1/2 (876)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	35- 1/8 (892)	160- 1/2 (4077)	3/4	3/4
60	54- 7/8 (1394)	34-13/16 (884)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	37- 1/4 (946)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	35- 1/8 (892)	160- 1/2 (4077)	3/4	3/4
70	54- 7/8 (1394)	40- 5/16 (1024)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	45- 1/2 (1156)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	35- 1/8 (892)	160- 1/2 (4077)	3/4	3/4
80	60- 3/8 (1534)	45-13/16 (1164)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	35- 1/8 (892)	160- 1/2 (4077)	3/4	3/4

NOTES: Dimensions are in inches. Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

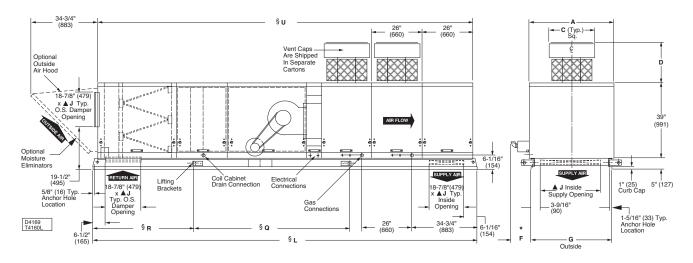
^{* &}quot;F" Dimension is the recommended clearance to service the burner drawer.

• "J" Dimension is an outside dimension for the return air damper(s).

§ All dimensions are tabulated for Rooftop Arrangement K per capacities 10 through 80 accordingly (Capacities 50/80 are shown pictorially).

Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "L"

Capacities [CA] 10 - 80 Unit Sizes (Capacity 50 - 80 shown)



Capacity				D	D								Gas	Inlet
(CA)	Α	В	C	USA	CANADA	*F	G	▲J	L	Q	R	§U	NAT	LP
10	32- 7/8 (835)	15- 9/16 (395)	12 (305)	11 (279)	20-11/16 (525)	19- 3/8 (492)	31- 1/16 (789)	24 (610)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	44- 1/4 (1124)	160- 1/2 (4077)	1/2	1/2
15	32- 7/8 (835)	18- 5/16 (465)	21- 1/2 (546)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	23- 1/2 (597)	31- 1/16 (789)	24 (610)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	44- 1/4 (1124)	160- 1/2 (4077)	1/2	1/2
20	43- 7/8 (1114)	23-13/16 (605)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	26- 1/4 (667)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	44- 1/4 (1124)	160- 1/2 (4077)	1/2	1/2
25	43- 7/8 (1114)	29- 5/16 (745)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	34- 1/2 (876)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	44- 1/4 (1124)	160- 1/2 (4077)	3/4	3/4
30	54- 7/8 (1394)	34-13/16 (884)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	37- 1/4 (946)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	44- 1/4 (1124)	160- 1/2 (4077)	3/4	3/4
35	54- 7/8 (1394)	40- 5/16 (1024)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	45- 1/2 (1156)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	44- 1/4 (1124)	160- 1/2 (4077)	3/4	3/4
40	60- 3/8 (1534)	45-13/16 (1164)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	165- 1/2 (4204)	86- 1/8 (2188)	44- 1/4 (1124)	160- 1/2 (4077)	3/4	3/4
50	43- 7/8 (1114)	29- 5/16 (745)	23- 1/2 (597)	16 (406)	25- 3/16 (640)	34- 1/2 (876)	42- 1/16 (1068)	35 (889)	191- 1/2 (4864)	99- 7/16 (2526)	44- 1/4 (1124)	186- 1/2 (4737)	3/4	3/4
60	54- 7/8 (1394)	34-13/16 (884)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	37- 1/4 (946)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	191- 1/2 (4864)	99- 7/16 (2526)	44- 1/4 (1124)	186- 1/2 (4737)	3/4	3/4
70	54- 7/8 (1394)	40- 5/16 (1024)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	45- 1/2 (1156)	53- 1/16 (1348)	46 (1168)	191- 1/2 (4864)	99- 7/16 (2526)	44- 1/4 (1124)	186- 1/2 (4737)	3/4	3/4
80	60- 3/8 (1534)	45-13/16 (1164)	26 (660)	17- 1/2 (445)	26-11/16 (678)	51 (1295)	58- 9/16 (1487)	51- 1/2 (1308)	191- 1/2 (4864)	99- 7/16 (2526)	44- 1/4 (1124)	186- 1/2 (4737)	3/4	3/4

NOTES: Dimensions are in inches. Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

^{* &}quot;F" Dimension is the recommended clearance to service the burner drawer.

A "J" Dimension is an outside dimension for the return air damper(s), and "J" is also the inside dimension for the supply opening (without a damper).

§ All dimensions are tabulated for Rooftop Arrangement L per capacities 10 through 80 accordingly (Capacities 50/80 are shown pictorially).



Cooling Coil Options

Rooftop Arrangement [RA] (K,L,U,W) Coil Options [CO] Model Digit 8

Sterling Engineered Products also offers coil cabinets and factory installed coils with our Packaged Rooftop Unit. As standard equipment, we offer 4 or 6 row, single or dual circuit intertwine, DX (20 tons max.) or chilled water coils. Hot water and steam heating coils are also available. Sterling coil cabinets feature draw through design to ensure even air flow across the coil face and a one piece 409 stainless steel positive drain drip pan conforming to ASHRAE standard No. 62-1989. The positive drain pan is designed for side outlet drainage piping.

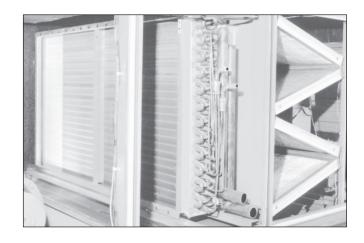
Please refer to tables 8A, 8B, 9A and 9B for Cooling Coil Performance Data.

Whenever a Cooling Coil is used upstream of a furnace section(s), Sterling highly recommends a 409 stainless steel heat exchanger(s) to be used.

Rooftop Arrangements (K,L,U,W) should not exceed 6,300 CFM (3.0 m³/s) or face velocities of 600 FPM (3.0 m/s).

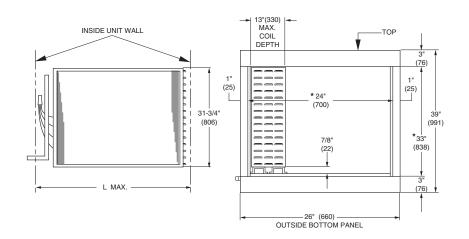
Coil Options [CO] Digit 8

- A DX Coil 4 Row, Single Circuit
- B DX Coil 4 Row, Dual Circuit
- C DX Coil 6 Row, Single Circuit
- D DX Coil 6 Row, Dual Circuit
- E Chilled Water Coil, 4 Row
- G Chilled Water Coil, 6 Row
- 0 None
- Z Other (Special)



Maximum Coil Dimensions

Side Opening Of Cooling Module



Capacity (CA)	"L" Inside Max. Cabinet Openings							
10/15	31- 1/4 (794)							
20/25/50	42- 1/4 (1073)							
30/35	53-1/4							
60/70	(1353)							
40/80	58-3/4 (1492)							

NOTES:

Dimensions are in inches.

Cooling Coil Options [CO] — Table 8A

Rooftop Arrangements (K,L,U,W) DX Cooling Coil Performance Data (Ref. R-410A)

Capacity based on 80°F EDB, 67°F EWB, 45°F Sat. Suction, 100°F Liquid.

			4 Row					6 Row					
	Air	Face	Fin	Coil				Fin	Coil				
	Flow	Velocity	Spacing	Capacity	L.A.T.	A.P.D.	WT.	Spacing	Capacity	L.A.T.	A.P.D	WT.	
Capacity	SCFM	FPM	FPF	MBH	DB / WB	IN. W.C.	LBS.	FPF	MBH	DB / WB	IN. W.C.	LBS.	
10,15	1200	240	79	40	58 / 56	0.12	63						
			104	45	56 / 55	0.16	66						
			124	48	55 / 54	0.18	69						
	1600	321	82	50	58 / 57	0.21	63						
			93	53	57 / 56	0.25	65						
	2000	401	111 83	57 58	56 / 55 60 / 58	0.27 0.30	67 63						
	2000	401	106	65	57 / 56	0.37	66						
			123	69	57 / 56	0.40	69						
	2500	501	80	65	61 / 58	0.41	63	86	80	61/57	0.68	86	
			109	75	58 / 57	0.52	67	100	85	57/56	0.73	89	
			126	80	57 / 56	0.56	69	122	92	55/55	0.82	93	
	3000	601	81	72	62 / 59	0.53	63	74	84	59/58	0.75	83	
			106	82	60 / 58	0.67	66	84	89	58/57	0.87	85	
			131	90	58 / 57	0.75	70	102	97	57/56	0.96	89	
20,25,50	1600	217	72	58	56 / 55	0.10	80	85	70	53/52	0.18	113	
,,	1		84	62	55 / 54	0.11	82	104	74	52/51	0.21	119	
			104	67	54 / 53	0.14	86	128	78	50/50	0.23	126	
	2100	271	73	69	57 / 56	0.15	80	78	82	54/53	0.23	111	
			88	74	56 / 55	0.18	83	94	87	53/52	0.28	116	
			118	82	56 / 54	0.21	89	119	93	51/51	0.32	123	
	3000	407	72	88	60 / 57	0.29	80	80	112	55/54	0.45	111	
			95	98	58 / 56	0.36	84	102	122	54/53	0.56	118	
			117	106	56 / 55	0.41	89	122	129	53/52	0.61	124	
	4000	542	72	102	62 / 59	0.45	80	80	135	57/56	0.69	111	
			99	116	59 / 57	0.57	85	104	149	56/55	0.86	119	
			117	124	58 / 57	0.62	89	121	157	55/54	0.94	124	
	4400	596	85	106	62 / 59	0.52	82	80	143	57/56	0.79	111	
			96 129	120	60 / 58	0.64	85 91	106	159	56/55	1.00	119 121	
				130	58 / 57	0.73		113	163	55/55	1.03		
30,35,60,70	2400	246	82	85	57 / 55	0.13	105	72	103	53/52	0.18	141	
			88	93	55 / 54	0.15	107	92	111	52/51	0.24	150	
	2000	207	125	100	54 / 53	0.18	117	123	119	50/50	0.28	162	
	3000	307	75	101	58 / 56	0.18	104	72 91	122	54/53	0.27 0.35	141	
			106 130	113 120	55 / 54 54 / 54	0.21 0.27	112 119	114	132 140	53/52 52/51	0.39	149 159	
	4000	410	79	121	59 / 57	0.30	105	75	152	55/54	0.45	143	
	4000	410	109	136	57 / 56	0.39	113	95	164	54/53	0.56	151	
			132	147	56 / 55	0.43	119	114	173	53/52	0.61	159	
	5000	512	75	132	61 / 58	0.42	104	73	173	57/55	0.62	142	
			110	156	58 / 57	0.55	113	94	189	55/54	0.77	150	
			135	170	57 / 56	0.61	120	111	199	54/54	0.83	157	
	5800	594	80	146	61 / 59	0.53	105	86	184	58/56	0.79	147	
			104	165	59 / 58	0.66	111	102	198	57/56	0.96	153	
			122	177	58 / 57	0.71	116	115	208	56/55	1.02	159	
40,80	3200	295	85	114	56 / 55	0.20	115	72	134	54 / 53	0.25	153	
			122	127	55 / 54	0.21	126	90	143	52 / 52	0.32	161	
			137	134	54 / 53	0.26	131	125	155	51 / 50	0.38	177	
	4000	369	82	128	58 / 56	0.26	114	72	157	55 / 54	0.37	153	
			107	143	56 / 55	0.33	122	90	168	54 / 53	0.46	161	
			131	154	55 / 54	0.37	129	109	177	52 / 52	0.51	170	
	5000	464	81	145	60 / 58	0.37	114	87	179	56 / 55	0.55	160	
			107	164	57 / 56	0.47	122	93	196	55 / 54	0.66	163	
			132	178	56 / 55	0.52	129	109	206	54 / 53	0.71	170	
	6000	553	81	160	61 / 58	0.48	114	85	200	57 / 56	0.72	159	
			108	182	58 / 57	0.61	122	100	224	55 / 54	0.89	166	
	(500	F00	126	194	57 / 56	0.66	127	113	233	55 / 54	0.94	172	
	6500	599	77	163	62 / 59	0.53	112	80	205	58 / 57	0.79	156	
			105	187	59 / 58	0.67	121	93	229	56 / 55 55 / 55	0.96	163	
	1		116	196	58 / 57	0.71	124	105	238	22 / 22	1.01	168	

Conversions: 2119 SCFM = 1m³/s, 196.8FPM = 1m/s, 3.412 MBH = 1kW, (°F-32) 5/9 = °C, 1 IN.W.C. = 248.8 Pa, 0.4536 kg = 1 lb.

NOTES: 1) Data certified in accordance with ARI Standard 410.
2) Weight listed is the total weight of the dry coil.

³⁾ Consult Customer Service Department for special coil requirements.



Cooling Coil Options [CO] — Table 8B

Rooftop Arrangements (K,L,U,W) DX Cooling Coil Performance Data (Ref. R-410A)

Capacity based on 95°F EDB, 74°F EWB, 45°F Sat. Suction, 100°F Liquid.

Flow Velocity Spacing Capacity L.A.T. A.P.D. WT. Spacing Capacity L.A.T. A.P.D. WT. L.B.S. FPF MBH DB / WB IN. W.C. LBS. FPF MBH DB / WB IN. W.C. LBS. IN. W.C.				4 Row					6 Row					
Capacing SCFM FPM PPF M8H OB / WB N. W.C. US. FPF M8H OB / WB N. W.C. US.		I		Fin	Cool				Fin	Coil				
10.15 12.00 24.00 72 6.2 62.7 99 0.12 6.2 73 72 57.7 6.3 88 81 10.00 133 77 55.7 6.4 0.18 70 12.0 83 35.7 55.5 6.2 39 83 16.00 321 77 75 75 76 76 0.18 70 12.0 83 35.7 55.5 6.2 39 39 61.7 75 76 76 77 77 75 75 7	Canada.													
101														
1 133 77 55 54 0.18 70 120 83 53 53 0.26 99 160 121 72 75 64 60 0.19 62 73 90 59 77 0.29 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 8	10,15	1200	240											
1000 321 72 75 64 60 0.19 62 73 90 59 57 0.29 83				1										
122 91 38/57 0.24 68 104 101 55/55 0.39 90		1600	321											
2000				89	82	61 / 59	0.24	64	86	95	57 / 56	0.35	86	
104 100 61 79 0.37 66 103 119 57 75 0.55 89														
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		2000	401											
Page				1										
101 112 63 61 0.51 66 105 140 58 57 0.77 90		2500	501											
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		2,000	501											
100 601 81 111 68 63 0.54 63 83 143 62 60 0.8 85 114 121 128 64 62 0.67 67 107 1158 95 58 1.00 90 90 111 128 64 62 0.69 57 122 166 58 58 1.08 93 93 93 93 94 94 95 95 95 95 95 95				1										
20,25,50		3000	601											
1600 217				114	121	65 / 62	0.67	67	107	158	59 / 58	1.00	90	
92 97 57 56 0.13 84 92 112 53 53 0.19 115				111	128	64 / 62	0.69	57	122	166	58 / 58	1.08	93	
116	20,25,50	1600	217	76	91	59 / 57	0.10	80	72	105	55 / 54	0.15	109	
2100 271 80 106 62 / 59 0.17 81 72 130 56 / 55 0.24 109				92	97	57 / 56	0.13	84		112	53 / 53		115	
91 116 59 58 8 0.20 84 87 137 55 /58 0.27 113 3000 407 80 136 64 /61 0.30 81 77 170 57 /57 0.45 110 115 155 60 /59 0.40 88 93 181 57 /57 0.45 110 144 169 58 /57 0.45 94 120 195 55 /54 0.61 115 144 169 58 /57 0.45 94 120 195 55 /54 0.61 112 140 54 0.60 88 97 221 59 /58 0.84 117 141 200 61 /59 0.68 94 112 232 57 /57 0.91 121 140 200 61 /59 0.68 94 112 232 57 /57 0.91 121 140 200 61 /59 0.68 94 112 232 57 /57 0.91 121 140 200 61 /59 0.68 94 112 232 57 /57 0.91 121 140 200 61 /61 0.74 91 126 244 58 /57 0.91 121 130 204 62 /61 0.74 91 126 244 58 /57 0.91 121 130 204 62 /61 0.74 91 126 244 58 /57 1.09 125 30,35,60,70 2400 266 84 135 59 /57 0.15 106 75 159 55 /54 0.19 143 132 157 55 /54 0.19 119 113 175 52 /51 0.27 158 132 157 55 /54 0.19 119 113 175 52 /51 0.27 158 137 187 56 /55 0.28 120 133 210 56 /55 5.25 114 95 56 /55 0.27 142 140 400 410 83 186 64 /60 0.31 106 84 227 58 /57 0.46 146 1400 410 83 186 64 /60 0.31 106 84 227 58 /57 0.46 146 1400 410 83 186 64 /60 0.31 106 84 227 58 /57 0.46 146 1400 410 83 186 64 /60 0.31 106 84 227 58 /57 0.46 146 1400 410 83 186 64 /60 0.31 106 84 227 58 /57 0.46 146 140 238 225 58 /57 0.44 120 133 210 53 /52 0.41 166 1500 500 512 83 210 66 /62 0.43 106 85 265 60 /58 0.75 115 166 150 225 58 /57 0.44 120 133 210 55 /55 0.95 155 169 150 225 58 /57 0.44 120 133 240 55 /55 0.95 156 135 225 58 /57 0.44 120 133 240 55 /55 0.95 156 135 225 58 /57 0.44 120 133 240 55 /55 0.95 156 140 255 64 /61 0.67 113 112 232 58 /57 0.46 166 140.80 320 295 86 173 60 /58 0.33 121 108 260 54 /54 0.66 166 160 250 40 40 81 224 66 /60 0.55 113 114 84 279 59 /57 6 0.85 159 150 215 88 57 /56 0.25 117 84 34 279 59 /57 0.56 182 150 227 58 /57 0.36 129 114 84 279 59 /57 0.56 182 150 227 58 /57 0.36 129 114 84 42 79 59 /57 0.56 182 150 227 58 /57 0.36 129 114 84 50 /57 50 /58 131 166 150 227 58 /57 0.36 129 114 84 84 279 59 /57 0.56 182 150 27 27 68 /67 63 0.60 115 81 33 222 61 /59 0.88 137														
117		2100	271											
3000 407 80 136 64 61 0.30 81 77 170 57 57 0.45 110 115 155 60 59 0.40 88 93 181 57 55 0.54 115 144 169 58 57 0.45 94 120 195 55 54 0.61 124 4000 542 83 159 67 63 0.47 82 94 205 60 79 0.81 115 115 184 63 61 0.60 88 97 221 59 58 0.84 117 141 200 61 759 0.68 94 112 232 57 57 0.91 121 141 200 61 59 0.68 94 112 232 57 57 0.91 121 117 195 63 61 0.70 89 97 234 59 58 0.96 117 117 195 63 61 0.70 89 97 234 59 58 0.96 117 115 149 56 65 55 35 114 96 169 53 52 0.25 151 130 204 62 61 0.74 91 126 244 58 57 1.09 125 30,35,60,70 2400 246 84 135 59 57 0.15 106 75 159 55 54 0.19 143 115 149 56 65 55 0.15 114 96 169 53 52 0.25 151 132 137 55 54 0.19 119 113 175 52 51 0.27 158 3000 307 89 156 61 59 0.23 108 73 186 56 55 0.27 142 144 174 88 57 0.22 114 95 200 54 54 0.35 151 140 209 60 55 0.28 120 133 210 53 52 0.41 166 140 209 60 55 0.28 120 133 210 53 52 0.41 166 5000 512 83 210 66 62 0.43 106 84 227 58 57 0.46 166 5000 594 81 224 67 63 0.53 105 84 288 61 59 0.89 159 125 250 61 55 0.25 129 116 225 52 52 0.37 173 130 200 56 55 0.26 129 116 225 52 52 0.37 173 40,80 3200 295 86 173 60 58 0.29 117 41 131 15 55 55 0.38 156 140,80 3200 369 82 195 63 60 0.27 114 78 238 57 56 0.38 156 140,80 3200 369 82 195 63 60 0.27 114 78 238 57 55 54 0.31 166 40,80 3200 369 82 195 63 60 0.27 114 78 238 57 56 0.38 156 140,80 320				1										
115		3000	407											
144 169 588 57 0.45 94 120 195 55 54 0.61 124		3000	407	1										
\$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c				1										
Add		4000	542											
Add				115	184	63 / 61	0.60	88	97	221	59 / 58	0.84	117	
117 195 63 61 0.70 89 97 234 59 58 0.96 117					200									
130 204 62/61 0.74 91 126 244 58/57 1.09 125		4400	596											
30,35,60,70				1										
115														
132	30,35,60,70	2400	246	1										
3000 307														
114		3000	307											
137		3000	307	1										
4000 410 83 186 64/60 0.31 106 84 227 58/57 0.46 146 110 209 60/59 0.40 113 105 251 56/55 0.59 155 135 225 58/57 0.44 120 133 266 54/54 0.66 166 5000 512 83 210 66/62 0.43 106 85 265 60/58 0.72 146 111 238 62/60 0.55 113 114 295 57/56 0.85 159 125 250 61/59 0.59 117 141 315 55/55 0.95 169 5800 594 81 224 67/63 0.53 105 84 288 61/59 0.80 146 109 255 64/61 0.67 113 112 322 58/57 1.02 157 118 264 63/61 0.70 115 130 339 57/56 1.11 165 40,80 3200 295 86 173 60/58 0.19 115 89 206 55/54 0.32 161 40,80 369 82 195 63/60 0.27 114 78 235 51/51 0.42 187 4000 369 82 195 63/60 0.27 114 78 238 57/56 0.38 156 105 215 60/58 0.33 121 108 260 55/54 0.51 170 122 227 58/57 0.36 126 136 275 53/53 0.56 182 5000 464 81 220 65/61 0.37 114 84 279 59/57 0.56 159 119 245 61/60 0.48 125 118 307 56/55 0.74 174 130 266 59/58 0.52 129 141 328 54/54 0.81 184 6000 553 92 242 66/62 0.55 117 84 312 266 348 57/57 1.00 178 129 293 61/60 0.67 128 135 368 56/55 1.04 182 6500 599 87 245 67/63 0.60 115 81 322 61/59 0.80 157														
135 225 58/57 0.44 120 133 266 54/54 0.66 166		4000	410											
5000 512 83 210 66 / 62 0.43 106 85 265 60 / 58 0.72 146 111 238 62 / 60 0.55 113 114 295 57 / 56 0.85 159 125 250 61 / 59 0.59 117 141 315 55 / 55 0.95 169 5800 594 81 224 67 / 63 0.53 105 84 288 61 / 59 0.80 146 109 255 64 / 61 0.67 113 112 322 58 / 57 1.02 157 118 264 63 / 61 0.70 115 130 339 57 / 56 1.11 165 140.80 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 14				110	209	60 / 59	0.40	113	105	251		0.59	155	
111 238 62 / 60 0.55 113 114 295 57 / 56 0.85 159 125 250 61 / 59 0.59 117 141 315 55 / 55 0.95 169 5800 594 81 224 67 / 63 0.53 105 84 288 61 / 59 0.80 146 109 255 64 / 61 0.67 113 112 322 58 / 57 1.02 157 118 264 63 / 61 0.70 115 130 339 57 / 56 1.11 165 40,80 3200 295 86 173 60 / 58 0.19 115 89 206 55 / 54 0.32 161 132 189 57 / 56 0.25 129 116 225 52 / 52 0.37 173 130 200 56 / 55 0.26 129 147 235 51 / 51 0.42 187 4000 369 82 195 63 / 60 0.27 114 78 238 57 / 56 0.38 156 105 215 60 / 58 0.33 121 108 260 55 / 54 0.51 170 122 227 58 / 57 0.36 126 136 275 53 / 53 0.56 182 5000 464 81 220 65 / 61 0.37 114 84 279 59 / 57 0.56 159 119 245 61 / 60 0.48 125 118 307 56 / 55 0.74 174 130 266 59 / 58 0.52 129 141 328 54 / 54 0.81 184 6000 553 92 242 66 / 62 0.55 117 84 312 60 / 59 0.81 156 107 272 63 / 61 0.61 122 126 348 57 / 57 1.00 178 129 293 61 / 60 0.67 128 135 368 56 / 55 1.04 182 6500 599 87 245 67 / 63 0.60 115 81 322 61 / 59 0.80 157 104 280 64 / 62 0.67 121 108 359 59 / 58 1.01 169														
125 250 61 59 0.59 117 141 315 55 55 0.95 169		5000	512	1										
5800 594 81 224 67 / 63 0.53 105 84 288 61 / 59 0.80 146 109 255 64 / 61 0.67 113 112 322 58 / 57 1.02 157 118 264 63 / 61 0.70 115 130 339 57 / 56 1.11 165 40,80 3200 295 86 173 60 / 58 0.19 115 89 206 55 / 54 0.32 161 132 189 57 / 56 0.25 129 116 225 52 / 52 0.37 173 130 200 56 / 55 0.26 129 147 235 51 / 51 0.42 187 4000 369 82 195 63 / 60 0.27 114 78 238 57 / 56 0.38 156 105 215 60 / 58 0.33 121 108 260 55 / 54 0.51 170 122 227 58 / 57 0.36 126 136 275 53 / 53 / 53 0.56 182 5000 464 81 220 65 / 61 0.37 114 84 279 59 / 57 0.56 159 119 245 61 / 60 0.48 125 118 307 56 / 55 0.74 174 130 266 59 / 58 0.52 129 141 328 54 / 54 0.81 184 6000 553 92 242 66 / 62 0.55 117 84 312 60 / 59 0.81 156 107 272 63 / 61 0.61 122 126 348 57 / 57 1.00 178 129 293 61 / 60 0.67 128 135 368 56 / 55 1.04 182 6500 599 87 245 67 / 63 0.60 115 81 322 61 / 59 0.80 157 104 280 64 / 62 0.67 121 108 359 59 / 58 1.01 169														
109		5800	59/											
40,80 3200 295 86 173 60 / 58 0.19 115 89 206 55 / 54 0.32 161 40,80 3200 295 86 173 60 / 58 0.19 115 89 206 55 / 54 0.32 161 4000 132 189 57 / 56 0.25 129 116 225 52 / 52 0.37 173 4000 369 82 195 63 / 60 0.27 114 78 238 57 / 56 0.38 156 105 215 60 / 58 0.33 121 108 260 55 / 54 0.51 170 122 227 58 / 57 0.36 126 136 275 53 / 53 0.56 182 5000 464 81 220 65 / 61 0.37 114 84 279 59 / 57 0.56 159 119 245 61 / 60 0.48 125 118		3000	324	1										
132 189 57 / 56 0.25 129 116 225 52 / 52 0.37 173 130 200 56 / 55 0.26 129 147 235 51 / 51 0.42 187 4000 369 82 195 63 / 60 0.27 114 78 238 57 / 56 0.38 156 105 215 60 / 58 0.33 121 108 260 55 / 54 0.51 170 122 227 58 / 57 0.36 126 136 275 53 / 53 0.56 182 5000 464 81 220 65 / 61 0.37 114 84 279 59 / 57 0.56 159 119 245 61 / 60 0.48 125 118 307 56 / 55 0.74 174 130 266 59 / 58 0.52 129 141 328 54 / 54 0.81 184 6000 553 92 242 66 / 62 0.55 117 84 312 60 / 59 0.81 156 107 272 63 / 61 0.61 122 126 348 57 / 57 1.00 178 129 293 61 / 60 0.67 128 135 368 56 / 55 1.04 182 6500 599 87 245 67 / 63 0.60 115 81 322 61 / 59 0.80 157 104 280 64 / 62 0.67 121 108 359 59 / 58 1.01 169														
132 189 57 / 56 0.25 129 116 225 52 / 52 0.37 173 130 200 56 / 55 0.26 129 147 235 51 / 51 0.42 187 4000 369 82 195 63 / 60 0.27 114 78 238 57 / 56 0.38 156 105 215 60 / 58 0.33 121 108 260 55 / 54 0.51 170 122 227 58 / 57 0.36 126 136 275 53 / 53 0.56 182 5000 464 81 220 65 / 61 0.37 114 84 279 59 / 57 0.56 159 119 245 61 / 60 0.48 125 118 307 56 / 55 0.74 174 130 266 59 / 58 0.52 129 141 328 54 / 54 0.81 184 6000 553 92 242 66 / 62 0.55 117 84 312 60 / 59 0.81 156 107 272 63 / 61 0.61 122 126 348 57 / 57 1.00 178 129 293 61 / 60 0.67 128 135 368 56 / 55 1.04 182 6500 599 87 245 67 / 63 0.60 115 81 322 61 / 59 0.80 157 104 280 64 / 62 0.67 121 108 359 59 / 58 1.01 169	40.80	3200	295	86	173	60 / 58	0.19	115	89	206	55 / 54	0.32	161	
130 200 56 / 55 0.26 129 147 235 51 / 51 0.42 187	,			1										
105 215 60 58 0.33 121 108 260 55 54 0.51 170 122 227 58 57 0.36 126 136 275 53 53 0.56 182 5000 464 81 220 65 61 0.37 114 84 279 59 57 0.56 159 119 245 61 60 0.48 125 118 307 56 55 0.74 174 130 266 59 58 0.52 129 141 328 54 54 0.81 184 6000 553 92 242 66 62 0.55 117 84 312 60 59 0.81 156 107 272 63 61 0.61 122 126 348 57 57 1.00 178 129 293 61 60 0.67 128 135 368 56 55 1.04 182 6500 599 87 245 67 63 0.60 115 81 322 61 59 0.80 157 104 280 64 62 0.67 121 108 359 59 58 1.01 169				130	200	56 / 55	0.26	129	147	235	51 / 51	0.42	187	
122 227 58 57 0.36 126 136 275 53 53 0.56 182		4000	369	82		63 / 60		114					156	
5000 464 81 220 65 / 61 0.37 114 84 279 59 / 57 0.56 159 119 245 61 / 60 0.48 125 118 307 56 / 55 0.74 174 130 266 59 / 58 0.52 129 141 328 54 / 54 0.81 184 6000 553 92 242 66 / 62 0.55 117 84 312 60 / 59 0.81 156 107 272 63 / 61 0.61 122 126 348 57 / 57 1.00 178 129 293 61 / 60 0.67 128 135 368 56 / 55 1.04 182 6500 599 87 245 67 / 63 0.60 115 81 322 61 / 59 0.80 157 104 280 64 / 62 0.67 121 108 359 59 / 58 1.01 169				1										
119 245 61 60 0.48 125 118 307 56 55 0.74 174 130 266 59 58 0.52 129 141 328 54 54 64 0.81 184 6000 553 92 242 66 62 0.55 117 84 312 60 59 0.81 156 107 272 63 61 0.61 122 126 348 57 57 1.00 178 129 293 61 60 0.67 128 135 368 56 55 1.04 182 6500 599 87 245 67 63 0.60 115 81 322 61 59 0.80 157 104 280 64 62 0.67 121 108 359 59 58 1.01 169		F000	464	1										
130 266 59 / 58 0.52 129 141 328 54 / 54 0.81 184		5000	464	1										
6000 553 92 242 66 / 62 0.55 117 84 312 60 / 59 0.81 156 107 272 63 / 61 0.61 122 126 348 57 / 57 1.00 178 129 293 61 / 60 0.67 128 135 368 56 / 55 1.04 182 6500 599 87 245 67 / 63 0.60 115 81 322 61 / 59 0.80 157 104 280 64 / 62 0.67 121 108 359 59 / 58 1.01 169														
107 272 63 / 61 0.61 122 126 348 57 / 57 1.00 178 129 293 61 / 60 0.67 128 135 368 56 / 55 1.04 182 182 183 18		6000	553											
6500 599 87 245 67/63 0.60 115 81 322 61/59 0.80 157 104 280 64/62 0.67 121 108 359 59/58 1.01 169				1										
6500 599 87 245 67/63 0.60 115 81 322 61/59 0.80 157 104 280 64/62 0.67 121 108 359 59/58 1.01 169														
		6500	599	87	245		0.60	115	81			0.80	157	
				124	301	62 / 61	0.74	127	123	376	57 / 57	1.09	176	

Conversions: 2119 SCFM = $1m^3/s$, 196.8FPM = 1m/s, 3.412 MBH = 1kW, (°F-32) 5/9 = °C, 1 IN.W.C. = 248.8 Pa, 0.4536 kg = 1 lb.

NOTES: 1) Data certified in accordance with ARI Standard 410.

Weight listed is the total weight of the dry coil.
 Consult Customer Service Department for special coil requirements.

Cooling Coil Options [CO] — Table 9A

Rooftop Arrangements (K,L,U,W) Chilled Water Cooling Coil Performance Data

Capacity based on 80°F EDB, 67°F EWB, 45°F EWT, 70 GPM.

	Air	Face	Fin		4 Row			Fin		6 Row		
	Flow	Velocity	Spacing	Coil Capacity	L.A.T.	A.P.D.	WT.	Spacing	Coil Capacity	L.A.T.	A.P.D	WT.
Capacity	SCFM	FPM	FPF	MBH	DB / WB	IN. W.C.	LBS.	FPF	MBH	DB / WB	IN. W.C.	LBS.
10,15	1000	200	84	46.7	52/51	0.10	64	84	54.4	49/ 48	0.15	86
			93	48.1	51/50	0.10	65	97	56.0	48/47	0.17	89
			97	50.6	50/49	0.11	67	120	58.0	47/46	0.19	93
	1600	320	84	64.1	55/53	0.22	64	84	78.0	51/50	0.33	86
			88	68.7	54/52	0.23	66	101	82.0	50/49	0.37	90
			105	73.3	52/51	0.25	68	125	86.0	49/48	0.41	95
	2900	581	84	87.7	59/57	0.54	64	84	112.8	55/54	0.81	86
			86	95.3	58/ 56	0.55	65	101	120.0	54/53	0.89	90
			101	102.7	57/55	0.60	67	128	128.0	53/52	0.91	95
20,25,50	1800	243	84	78.8	53/ 52	0.14	83	84	93.5	50/49	0.21	113
			90	84.0	52/51	0.15	86	103	98.0	49/48	0.24	119
			111	90.0	51/50	0.17	90	123	101.2	48/47	0.26	125
	3000	406	84	107.2	57/55	0.32	83	84	133.3	53/52	0.48	113
			88	116.0	56/54	0.33	86	102	141.2	52/51	0.53	119
			104	124.0	54/53	0.36	89	123	148.6	51/50	0.59	125
	4300	582	84	127.5	60/58	0.54	83	84	163.3	55/54	0.82	113
			102	138.0	58/ 56	0.60	86	103	175.0	54/53	0.91	119
			124	149.0	57/56	0.67	91	125	186.0	53/52	1.00	126
30,35,60,70	2000	204	84	91.7	52/51	0.10	106	84	107.1	49/48	0.16	147
			93	95.0	52/51	0.11	109	95	110.0	48/48	0.17	151
			96	99.0	51/50	0.11	113	123	115.0	47/47	0.20	163
	3200	327	84	124.2	56/54	0.23	107	84	151.3	52/51	0.34	147
			88	133.0	54/53	0.24	111	103	160.0	50/50	0.39	155
			105	142.0	53/52	0.26	115	124	167.0	49/49	0.42	163
	4500	460	84	148.8	58/ 56	0.39	107	84	186.6	54/53	0.58	147
			101	160.0	57/55	0.43	111	103	199.0	53/ 52	0.65	155
			103	172.0	55/54	0.43	115	125	210.0	52/51	0.71	164
	5700	583	84	165.6	60/58	0.55	107	84	211.2	56/ 55	0.82	147
			102	179.0	58/57	0.60	112	102	226.0	55/54	0.89	154
			125	194.0	57/ 56	0.67	118	126	241.0	53/ 53	1.00	164
40,80	2200	202	84	100.8	52/51	0.10	115	85	118.0	49/48	0.15	160
			95	105.0	52/51	0.11	119	92	120.0	48/48	0.16	163
			111	110.0	51/50	0.12	123	100	122.0	48/47	0.17	167
	3500	322	84	136.0	55/54	0.22	115	84	165.4	52/51	0.33	159
			102	146.0	54/ 53	0.25	121	101	174.0	50/50	0.37	167
			122	155.0	53/52	0.27	127	125	183.0	49/49	0.41	178
	4900	451	84	162.5	58/ 56	0.38	115	84	203.2	54/53	0.56	159
			102	175.2	56/ 55	0.42	121	102	216.0	53/52	0.63	168
	(200	500	124	188.1	55/54	0.46	127	124	228.0	52/51	0.69	178
	6300	580	84	181.9	60/58	0.54	115	84	231.0	56/ 55	0.81	159
			104	198.0	58/57	0.60	121	104	249.0	54/54	0.89	168
			103	213.0	57/ 56	0.60	213	125	264.0	53/53	0.98	178

Conversions: 2119 SCFM = $1m^3/s$, 196.8FPM = 1m/s, 3.412 MBH = 1kW, (°F-32) $5/9 = {}^{\circ}C$, 1 IN.W.C. = 248.8 Pa, 0.4536 kg = 1 lb.

NOTES: 1) Data certified in accordance with ARI Standard 410.

²⁾ Weight listed is the total weight of the dry coil.

³⁾ Consult Customer Service Department for special coil requirements.



Cooling Coil Options [CO] — Table 9B

Rooftop Arrangements (K,L,U,W) Chilled Water Cooling Coil Performance Data

Capacity based on 95°F EDB, 74°F EWB, 45°F EWT, 70 GPM.

	Air	Face	Fin		4 Row			Fin		6 Row		
	Flow	Velocity	Spacing	Coil Capacity	L.A.T.	A.P.D.	WT.	Spacing	Coil Capacity	L.A.T.	A.P.D	WT.
Capacity	SCFM	FPM	FPF	MBH	DB / WB	IN. W.C.	LBS.	FPF	MBH	DB / WB	IN. W.C.	LBS.
10,15	1000	200	84	66.4	55/54	0.10	64	84	77.4	50/49	0.15	86
			94	69.0	54/53	0.11	65	87	78.0	50/49	0.15	87
			115	73.0	52/51	0.12	68	106	81.0	48/48	0.18	91
	1600	320	84	90.7	59/57	0.22	64	84	110.7	54/53	0.33	86
			101	97.3	57/56	0.25	66	100	116.0	52/51	0.37	89
			129	103.8	55/54	0.25	70	120	121.0	51/50	0.40	93
	2900	581	84	123.4	66/62	0.54	64	84	159.1	59/ 58	0.81	86
			104	135.0	63/60	0.61	66	102	170.0	57/56	0.89	90
			125	145.0	61/59	0.66	69	126	182.0	56/ 55	1.00	95
20,25,50	1800	243	84	111.8	57/55	0.14	83	84	132.8	52/51	0.21	113
			101	119.0	55/54	0.16	86	101	138.6	50/50	0.24	118
			126	127.0	53/52	0.18	91	123	144.0	49/48	0.26	125
	3000	406	84	151.3	62/59	0.32	83	84	188.5	56/55	0.48	113
			102	163.0	60/58	0.36	86	102	200.0	54/54	0.54	119
			124	175.0	58/ 57	0.40	91	125	211.0	53/52	0.59	126
	4300	582	84	179.2	66/62	0.54	83	84	230.2	60/58	0.81	113
			103	195.0	64/61	0.60	86	104	248.0	58/57	0.90	119
			126	211.0	61/60	0.66	91	127	264.0	46/55	1.00	126
30,35,60,70	2000	204	84	130.2	56/ 54	0.10	107	84	152.3	51/50	0.16	147
			92	134.0	55/53	0.11	109	91	155.0	50/49	0.17	150
			108	141.0	53/52	0.12	113	103	159.0	49/49	0.18	155
	3200	327	84	175.5	60/58	0.23	107	84	214.3	54/53	0.34	147
			101	188.0	58/ 56	0.26	111	100	225.0	53/52	0.38	154
			124	201.0	56/55	0.28	118	125	237.0	51/51	0.42	164
	4500	460	84	209.5	64/60	0.39	107	84	263.2	58/ 56	0.58	147
			102	226.0	61/59	0.43	112	103	281.0	56/55	0.64	155
			133	249.0	59/ 58	0.49	120	126	298.0	54/54	0.71	164
	5700	583	84	232.5	66/62	0.54	107	84	297.3	60/59	0.80	147
			104	254.0	64/61	0.59	112	104	321.0	58/ 57	0.89	155
			126	274.0	62/60	0.66	118	126	341.0	57/56	0.99	164
40,80	2200	202	84	143.1	56/ 54	0.10	115	84	167.4	51/50	0.15	159
			91	147.0	55/53	0.11	117	93	171.0	50/49	0.17	163
			108	155.0	53/52	0.12	122	101	174.0	49/49	0.17	167
	3500	322	84	192.1	60/58	0.22	115	84	234.2	54/53	0.33	159
			102	206.0	58/ 56	0.25	121	102	247.0	53/52	0.37	168
			124	220.0	56/55	0.27	127	125	259.0	51/51	0.41	178
	4900	451	84	228.6	64/60	0.38	115	84	286.6	58/ 56	0.56	159
			103	248.0	61/59	0.42	121	103	306.0	56/55	0.62	168
			125	266.0	59/ 58	0.45	128	125	323.0	55/54	0.68	178
	6300	580	84	255.4	66/62	0.53	115	84	326.3	60/59	0.79	159
			104	279.0	64/61	0.59	121	105	352.0	58/57	0.88	169
			126	301.0	62/60	0.65	128	127	374.0	57/56	0.98	179

Conversions: 2119 SCFM = $1m^3/s$, 196.8FPM = 1m/s, 3.412 MBH = 1kW, (°F-32) 5/9 = °C, 1 IN.W.C. = 248.8 Pa, 0.4536 kg = 1 lb.

NOTES: 1) Data certified in accordance with ARI Standard 410.

²⁾ Weight listed is the total weight of the dry coil.

³⁾ Consult Customer Service Department for special coil requirements.

Gas Type [GT]

Model Digit 9

Sterling Engineered Products Heating systems are available from the factory equipped for Natural or LP gas. Natural gas units are equipped for altitudes up to 2,000 ft. (610m) above sea level and LP gas units are equipped for altitudes up to 3,000 ft. (914 m) above sea level. Please state altitude if above factory equipped altitudes when placing your order for proper factory settings.

Gas Type [GT]

- 1 Natural Gas with Standard Solid State Ignition Control
- 2 LP Gas with 100% Lockout Solid State Ignition Control
- 3 Natural Gas with 100% Lockout Solid State Ignition Control

Gas Control [GC]

Model Digit 10

In order to meet your most demanding applications from Single Zone Single Stage to Multi Zone Multi Stage to Direct Digital Control (DDC) with turn down ratios as high as 7.5:1 and modulated output, Sterling Engineered Products offers the following factory installed gas controls. Providing the high quality and performance you've come to rely on with Sterling HVAC Products.

Gas Control [GC]

- **A One Stage Gas** Provides On/Off gas control in response to a room or duct thermostat.
- **B Two Stage Gas** Provides two stages of gas control Low 40% and High 100% rates of fire in response to a room or duct thermostat.
- H Electronic Modulation with Room Sensing Modulates from 100% to 40% of the units rated input in response to the setpoint setting of an electronic room sensor. Electronic Modulation is capable of maintaining discharge temperature within +/- 1°F 60-85°F range.



GC - K



GC - L, M, N, P



GC - R, S, T



GC - U, W, X, Y

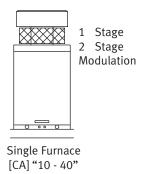


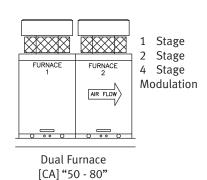
Gas Control [GC] continued

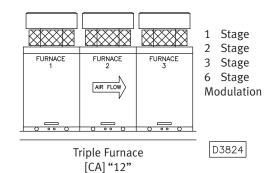
- J Electronic Modulation with Duct Sensing Modulates from 100% to 40% of the units rated input in response to the setting of a remote setpoint and an electronic duct sensor. Electronic Modulation is capable of maintaining discharge air temperature within +/- 1°F. 55-90°F. range.
- K Electronic Modulation with Duct Sensing and Override Stat Same as "J" with the addition of a room override stat. The room override stat signals the electronic controller in the event that room temperature has dropped below its setpoint. In response the electronic control increases the rate of modulated input to the unit in proportion to the difference between sensed room temperature and the setpoint.
- L Electronic Modulation with External 4-20 mA input, furnace one only Setup for the first furnace in multi furnace units with any additional furnaces being single stage. This Gas Control requires a Direct Digital Controller (DDC) or other external signal source. Modulates from 100% to 40% of the first furnaces rated input in response to an analog input of 4-20 mA from an external controller. Additional furnace sections of the unit are actuated by digital outputs from the external controller based upon the control program.
- M Electronic Modulation with External 4-20 mA input. (All furnaces-capacities 50/80 and 12) This Gas Control requires a Direct Digital Controller (DDC) or other external signal source. Modulates from 100% to 40% of the units rated input in response to an analog input of 4-20 mA from an external controller (choose Digit "L" for 10/40 capacities).
- N Electronic Modulation with External 0-10 VDC input, furnace one only Same as "L" except a 0-10 VDC input signal is required.

- P Electronic Modulation with External 0-10 VDC input. (All furnaces-capacities 50/80 and 12) Same as "M" except a 0-10 VDC input signal is required (choose Digit "N" for 10/40 capacities).
- **R Remote Temperature Control, Two Stage** Provides two stage control utilizing a T775 temperature controller, electronically sensing room or duct temperature and actuating stages base upon programmed setpoints and temperature differentials between stages.
- **S Remote Temperature Control, Three Stage** Same as "R" except with three stage control.
- T Remote Temperature Control, Four Stage Same as "R" except with four stage control.
- U S350 Modular Electronic Control System, Two Stage
 Basic system utilizes a controller module with discharge
 air sensor, setpoint and one stage output, a stage
 module with differential set point and one stage output
 and a display module with LCD display for temperature
 readout. The system stages the units rate of fire base upon
 sensed discharge air temperature, setpoint setting and
 differential setting between stages. -30 to 130°F. range.
- Note: When utilizing outside and return air with modulating damper refer to Air Control [AC] item "R" for the S350 proportional air control.
- W S350 Modular Electronic Control System, Three Stage Same as "U" with the addition of a stage module.
- X S350 Modular Electronic Control System, Four Stage Same as "U" with the addition of two stage modules.
- Y S350 Modular Electronic Control System, Six Stage Same as "U" with the addition of four stage modules.

Gas Control Reference







Supply Voltage [SV]

Model Digit 11

The standard Supply Voltages for Sterling Engineered Products are listed below.

- 1 115 VAC, Single Phase, 60 Cycle
- 2 208 VAC, Single Phase, 60 Cycle
- 3 230 VAC, Single Phase, 60 Cycle

- 4 208 VAC, Three Phase, 60 Cycle
- 5 230 VAC, Three Phase, 60 Cycle
- 6 460 VAC, Three Phase, 60 Cycle
- 7 575 VAC, Three Phase, 60 Cycle

Motor Type [MT]

Model Digit 12

Blower Motors are available in Open Drip Proof, Totally Enclosed, Premium Efficiency Open Drip Proof and Premium Efficiency Totally Enclosed. Motors are ball bearing type with a resilient base and NEMA frame sizes from 48 to 256T. Windings are Class "B", 1800 RPM with service factors of 1/2-3/4 HP. = 1.25 and 1–15 HP. = 1.15. Motors are in compliance with the Energy Policy Act (EPACT) of 1992 and any of its latest editions.

- 1 Open Drip Proof Motor. (ODP)
- 2 Totally Enclosed. (TEFC)
- 3 Premium Efficiency Open Drip Proof. (PEODP)
- 4 Premium Efficiency Totally Enclosed. (PETE)

Motor Size [MS]

Model Digit 13

Motors are available from 1/2 to 15 HP. Thermal Protection is automatic for most motors up to 5 HP., a Magnetic Starter with IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) type over current protection must be used for motors without automatic thermal protection and motors above 5 HP. VFD operating range: 14°F to 130°F. For temperatures below 14°F, VFD must be factory installed within the R9-VFD Enclosure accessory, or field-mounted indoors.

- A 1/2 HP. with Contactor
- B 3/4 HP. with Contactor
- C 1 HP. with Contactor
- D 1 1/2 HP. with Contactor
- E 2 HP. with Contactor
- G 3 HP. with Contactor
- H 5 HP. with Contactor
- J 1/2 HP. with Magnetic Starter and IEC over current protection
- K 3/4 HP. with Magnetic Starter and IEC over current protection
- L 1 HP. with Magnetic Starter and IEC over current protection

- M- 1 1/2 HP. with Magnetic Starter and IEC over current protection
- N 2 HP. with Magnetic Starter and IEC over current protection
- P 3 HP. with Magnetic Starter and IEC over current protection
- R 5 HP. with Magnetic Starter and IEC over current protection
- S 7 1/2 HP. with Magnetic Starter and IEC over current protection
- T 10 HP. with Magnetic Starter and IEC over current protection
- U 15 HP. with Magnetic Starter and IEC over current protection

- 1 1 HP. with Variable Frequency Drive
- 2 1 1/2 HP. with Variable Frequency Drive
- 3 2 HP. with Variable Frequency Drive
- 4 3 HP. with Variable Frequency Drive
- 5 5 HP. with Variable Frequency Drive
- 6 7 1/2 HP. with Variable Frequency Drive
- 7 10 HP. with Variable Frequency Drive
- 8 15 HP. with Variable Frequency Drive

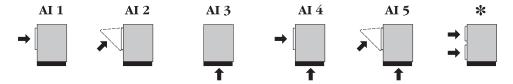


Air Inlet Configuration [AI]

Model Digit 14

The Air Inlet Configuration [AI] defines the entering air openings for Sterling Engineered Products. This item does not include dampers and must match the required opening

for Air Control and Damper Arrangement [AC]. A horizontal return air feature is offered on air inlet configurations 4 and 5. Refer to accessory [AS] No. A2.



- 1 Horizontal Inlet (100% Outside Air or 100% Return Air)
- 2 Horizontal Inlet (100% Outside Air or 100% Return Air) with Intake Hood
- 3 Bottom Return Air Opening

- 4 Outside and Return Air Opening
- 5 Outside and Return Air Opening with Intake Hood
- * Horizontal Outside and Return Air Openings. See Accessories Section [AS] Model Digit # 16 [A2]

Air Control and Damper Arrangement [AC]

Model Digit 15

- A Outside air damper with 2 Position spring return damper motor Outside air damper opens upon energizing the unit blower motor.
- **B Return air damper with 2 Position spring return damper motor** Return air damper opens upon energizing the unit blower motor.
- C Outside and Return air interlocked dampers with 2 Position spring return damper motor Outside air damper opens and return air damper closes upon energizing the unit blower motor.
- E Outside and Return air interlocked dampers with Modulating spring return damper motor, Mixed air temperature control and minimum position potentiometer Outside and return air dampers modulate in response to the mixed air temperature setpoint and allow minimum outside air setting. When de-energized outside air dampers close and return air dampers open.
- H Outside and Return air interlocked dampers with Modulating spring return damper motor and Mixed air temperature control Outside and return air dampers modulate in response to the mixed air temperature setpoint. When de-energized outside air dampers close and return air dampers open.
- K Outside and Return air interlocked dampers with Modulating spring return damper motor and positioning potentiometer Outside and return air dampers open and close with respect to the setting of the positioning potentiometer. When de-energized outside air dampers close and return air dampers open.

Air Control and Damper Arrangement [AC] continued

- M Outside and Return air interlocked dampers with Modulating spring return damper motor. Mixed air temperature control, minimum position potentiometer and Dry Bulb Economizer Outside and return air dampers modulate in response to the mixed air temperature setpoint and allow minimum outside air setting. Dampers respond to the economizer when the outside air temperature is with in the set point range by opening the outside and closing the return air damper to achieve free cooling effect. When de-energized outside air dampers close and return air dampers open.
- N Outside and Return air interlocked dampers with Modulating spring return damper motor and Enthalpy Controlled Economizer Outside and return air dampers modulate in response to the heat content of sensed mixed air. The air mixture is optimized to provide inlet air with the lowest possible load characteristics in both heating and cooling modes. When de-energized outside air dampers close and return air dampers open.
- P Outside and Return air interlocked dampers with Modulating damper motor and Atmospheric Pressure sensor Outside and return air dampers modulate in response to sensed building pressure, typically maintaining a slightly positive building pressure in order to reduce heat loss due to infiltration.
- Q Outside and Return air interlocked dampers with Modulating damper motor and CO₂ (Carbon Dioxide) Monitor Outside and return air dampers modulate in response to the CO₂ monitor set point. Monitor is located in the return air stream. On a rise in CO₂ level, the outside damper modulates open and the return air damper closes. A decrease in CO₂ level modulates the outside air damper closed and opens the return air damper. When the unit is de-energized, the damper motor will close the outside air damper and open the return air damper. Equipped with one normally open contact for alarm light or bell to guard against times of sustained high CO₂ levels. CO₂ monitor is shipped loose for field installation.
- R Outside and Return air interlocked dampers with Modulating spring return damper motor and \$350 Proportional Mixed air control Outside and return air dampers modulate in response to the mixed air temperature setpoint, and allow minimum outside air setting. When de-energized outside air dampers close and return air dampers open.

- T Outside and Return air interlocked dampers with Modulating spring return damper motor and 0-10VDC or 4-20mA input Requires an external input signal from a Direct Digital Controller (DDC). Provides proportional control from a building management system or electronic controller based on programmed parameters. When de-energized outside air dampers close and return air dampers open.
- **U ASHRAE Cycle I** Outside and Return dampers with 2 Position spring return damper motor and warm-up thermostat. When energized dampers open in response to the warm-up thermostat preventing cold air starts.
- W ASHRAE Cycle II Outside and Return air interlocked dampers with Modulating spring return damper motor. Mixed air temperature control, minimum position potentiometer and warm-up thermostat. Outside and return air dampers modulate in response to the mixed air temperature setpoint and allow minimum outside air setting once the warm-up thermostat has been satisfied. When de-energized outside air dampers close and return air dampers open.
- X ASHRAE Cycle III Outside and Return air interlocked dampers with Modulating spring return damper motor. Mixed air temperature control and warm-up thermostat. Outside and return air dampers modulate in response to the mixed air temperature setpoint once the warmup thermostat has been satisfied. When de-energized outside air dampers close and return air dampers open.
- Y Manual Outside and Return air dampers Dampers are locked into position utilizing a manual quadrant for field adjustment.



Accessories [AS]

Model Digit 16/+

Mechanical Accessories

- **A1- Moisture Eliminators** Use in place of the bird screen with an Outside Air Hood. This metal wire filter is designed to collect water droplets/mists and drain them to the bottom of the filter. This item includes an electrically interlocked differential pressure switch with indicator lamp in case of blockage.
- **A2- Horizontal Return** Locates the return air opening under the outside air opening location. For units with both Outside Air and Return Air openings [AI] Model digit # 14 (4 or 5). Includes moisture eliminators as standard when [AI]-5 is chosen.
- **A3- Low Leak Damper** This item includes vinyl blade edge seals with a standard opposed blade galvanized steel damper and neoprene nylon bushings. For Outside Side Air Inlet only.
- **A5- 409 Stainless Steel Drip Pan** Replaces the standard aluminized steel furnace drip pan.

- **A6- High Altitude Unit** Unit is orificed for altitudes above 2000 feet*. Two stage units include a factory installed delay timer, allowing the unit to initially fire at 100% for 10 sec. then drop back to low fire and respond to thermostat demand.
- *Note: Specify altitude when over 2000 ft. (610m.)
- A7- High Pressure Regulator Required where main line pressure exceeds 14" W.C. (1/2 psig). Regulator to reduce gas pressure to acceptable range. One regulator per furnace required, shipped separately. When placing order, specify main line gas pressure so regulator spring can be sized accordingly.
- **A8- Input Derate**** Unit is derated up to 50% for specific design applications.
- **Note: Specify altitude when over 2000 ft. (610m.) Unit performance must be adjusted for percentage of derate.

Filters

B1-	1"	Washable	Filters ((Standard)
-----	----	----------	-----------	------------

B2-2" Washable Filters

B3-2" Throwaway Filters

B4- 1" High Efficiency 30% Filters (MERV 8)

B5- 2" High Efficiency 30% Filters (MERV 8)

Capacity [CA]	10,15	20, 25, 50	30, 35, 60, 70	40, 80,12
Rooftop Arrangement [RA] B,C,D,E,M,N,P,R (Qty.)Filter Size	(4)16 x 20	(4)20 x 20	(4)16 x 20 (2)20 x 20	(6)20 x 20
Rooftop Arrangement [RA] G,J,K,L,S,T,U,W (Qty.)Filter Size	(8)16 x 20	(8)20 x 20	(8)16 x 20 (4)20 x 20	(12)20 x 20

Evaporative Cooler Accessories

- C1- Fill & Drain Kit Includes 3 way valve and relay for automatic fill and drain for Evaporative Cooling units. Field installed.
- C2- 12" CELdek® Media Optional high efficiency 12" media replaces standard 8" media
- **C3- Freezestat** Automatic shutoff and drain upon meeting outside air setpoint when used with "Fill and Drain kit".

Time Clocks

D1- 7 Day Time Clock Provides single pole double throw (SPDT) relay output at setpoint time with Maximum 6 setpoints per day, field installed.

- **C4 8" Glasdek®** Optional 8" GLASdek® evaporative cooler media is available in lieu of the standard 8" CELdek®. GLASdek® media is manufactured from a wettable fiberglass and is designed for applications requiring UL900 Class II fire rating.
- **C5 12" Glasdek®** Optional 12" GLASdek® evaporative cooler media is available in lieu of the standard 8" CELdek®. GLASdek® media is manufactured from a wettable fiberglass and is designed for applications requiring UL900 Class II fire rating.
 - **D2- 24 Hour Time Clock** Provides single pole double throw (SPDT) relay output at setting time with Maximum 12 setpoints per day, field installed.
 - **D6- Pre-Purge Delay** For Unit Type PV, each furnace will have an independent 60 second pre-purge mode on a call for heat, energizing the power venter prior to beginning the ignition sequence.

Electrical Accessories

- **E1- Clogged Filter** Switch Factory installed differential pressure switch with clogged filter indicator lamp located in the main electrical cabinet.
- **E2- Ground Fault Convenience Outlet 115VAC** G.F.I. outlet with manual reset in a weatherproof enclosure, field installed.
- E3- Remote Control Panel Wall mounted and distinctively styled, the "Sterling Remote Panel" offers 6 LED status lamps with System On/Off, Fan Auto/On, Heat Auto/Off, Cool Auto/Off, Auxiliary On/Off switching and Modulating damper potentiometer mounting. Designed for E-Z Installation with plug-in terminal block wiring and wall mounting bracket. Field installed. (Auxiliary On/OFF may be used with Evaporative Cooler Fill & Drain Kit or exhaust fan)
 [6-1/4" W x 3-3/4" H x 1-3/8" D]
- **E4- Manual Blower Switch** Factory installed in the electrical cabinet to provide manual blower operation (On/Auto).

- **G4- TH8320R Programmable Commercial Touchscreen Thermostat** Provides 7 day programmability for up to 2 stages of heating and 2 stages of cooling. Includes a terminal to enable an economizer or control a lighting panel when used as a time of day relay. Temperature ranges: heating 40°-90°F, cooling 50°-99°F.
 - [4-5/8" W x 4-15/16" H x 1-1/8" D] Mercury free.
- **G5- TH5220D Two Stage Thermostat** Two stage heating and two stage cooling with system and fan switching and built in 10°F heating / cooling differential. Includes fan relay. Temperature range: heating 40-90°F, cooling 50°-99°F.

 [5-13/16" W x 3-9/16" H x 1-1/2" D] Mercury free.
- **G6- TG511 Locking Thermostat Cover** Universal locking thermostat cover for use with all thermostats listed.

Duct and Room Thermostats

- **F1- One Stage Duct Thermostat** Field installed, single pole double throw switching. 55-175°F. setpoint range. [2" W x 5-5/8" H x 2-7/16" D]
- **F2- Two Stage Duct Thermostat** Field installed, single pole double throw switching. 55-175°F. setpoint range. [2" W x 5-5/8" H x 2-7/16" D]
- **G1- T87K Thermostat with Subbase** Single stage heating thermostat. Standard round styling suitable for any decor. 40-90°F. range. Mercury free.
- **G2- T87K Thermostat with Subbase & Guard** Same features as "G1" except a tamper proof guard is included.
- G3- T834N Sterling Thermostat with Subbase
 Single stage heating thermostat with fan switch.
 Manufactured exclusively for Sterling with the
 "Sterling" logo embossed on the face plate. 50-90°F.
 range. [2-3/8" W x 4-3/4" H x 1-1/2" D] Mercury free.





AS - E3

AS - G3



AS - G4





AS - G5

AS - J2 AS - J3



Freeze and Fire Protection

- **H1- Return Firestat** 130°-270°F setting range with single pole double throw (SPDT) output. The Return Firestat is electrically interlocked to shut down the unit upon reaching the setpoint with manual reset. Factory mounted in the return air stream and set at 130°F. This item is utilized as a reverse air flow switch and included as standard with Sterling Packaged Rooftop units. Order with Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "A" when applicable.
- **H2- Supply Firestat** 130°-270°F setting range with single pole double throw (SPDT) output. The Supply Firestat is electrically interlocked to shut down the unit upon reaching the setpoint with manual reset. Factory mounted in the supply air stream on units with a downturn plenum and shipped loose for units with standard horizontal discharge.
- H3- Time Delay Freezestat 30°-75°F setting range in 5°F increments with single pole double throw (SPDT) output. Time delay adjustment range 1 minute to 10 minutes in 1 minute increments. Manual reset by turning unit disconnect off then on. The freezestat is electrically interlocked to ensure minimum discharge air temperature. Factory mounted in the electrical compartment. Sensing bulb will be factory mounted in the supply air stream on units with a downturn plenum. Units with standard horizontal discharge will need to have the sensing bulb field installed in the supply duct work.
- **H4- Ambient Lockout** Factory mounted. Disengages duct furnace(s) from firing in times of mild ambient temperatures. Control range 0°-100°F fixed 1°F differential.
- **H6- Ambient Lockout Dual Furnace** Factory Mounted. Prevents firing of second furnace when first furnace is able to satisfy complete load as well as prevents firing of heating system at field selectable high ambient temperatures. Control range 0°-100°F fixed 1°F differential.
- H7- Ambient Lockout Triple Furnace Factory Mounted. Prevents firing of second furnace when first furnace is able to satisfy complete load, prevents firing of third furnace when first and second furnaces are able to satisfy complete load as well as prevents firing of heating system at field selectable high ambient temperatures. Control range 0°-100°F fixed 1°F differential.

Limits and Indicator Lamps

K1- Manual Reset High Limit Switch This factory installed, non-cycling type limit opens on temperature rise at 200°F and disengages heating.

- **K2- High / Low Gas Pressure Limits** High/Low gas pressure limits disengage heating upon detecting either low line pressure or high manifold pressure. Factory Installed.
- **K3- Status Lamps** Long life factory installed LED lamps located in the electrical cabinet. The status lamps are designed as a troubleshooting aid and setup for indicating Power On, Fan On, Heating energized at furnace one, two, three and cooling energized when applicable.
 - **Note:** Blocked inlet and Clogged filter indicator lamps are standard with "A1" and "E1".
- **K4- Fan Time Delay** The solid state fan time delay is standard with all packaged rooftop arrangements except Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "A" duct furnace only. The fan time delay provides a 60 second delay on and 120 second delay off, for blower operation.
- **K5- Air Flow Prove Switch** Factory installed. A Dwyer 1910-0 pressure switch suitable for duct or plenum mounting, with a range of 0.15 0.5 inches W.C. is provided. Field adjusted to appropriate set point.

Interlock Relays

- J1- 24 Volt DPDT Relay Plug-in, Type 2, Form C relay with 24 volt coil and double pole double throw 10 amp. contacts. This relay plugs in to the Main Connection PC board in the electrical cabinet. Included with Packaged units including an evaporative cooler and outside return air dampers (Rooftop Arrangements [RA] "D-E") or may be utilized as an exhaust fan interlock. When energized at terminal "K2" of the main connection board, the blower is engaged and outside air dampers are opened to 100% position. Factory installed.
- J2-24/115 Volt SPDT Relay This relay has selectable coil voltage of 24 or 115 volts and single pole double throw 10 amp contacts with LED On indicator lamp. Relay is utilized as an auxiliary relay when "J1" does not apply for exhaust fan interlock or digital interface with an external control. Factory mounted and wired when applicable.
- J3 24/115/230 Volt DPDT Relay This relay as selectable coil voltage of 24, 115 or 230 volts and double pole double throw 10 amp contacts. Relay is utilized as an auxiliary relay for general purpose duty. Factory mounted and wired when applicable.
- J4 24 Volt 4PDT Relay This relay has a coil voltage of 24 volts and four pole double throw 10 amp contacts. Relay is included as standard for packaged units with an Evaporative Cooler or Coil Cabinet and may be utilized as an auxiliary relay for general purpose duty. Factory mounted and wired when applicable.

 Note: Relays "J2", "J3" and "J4" are shipped loose unless otherwise specified.

Disconnect Switches (NEMA-3R)

- L1- 30 Amp. Fused Disconnect Field installed.
- L2- 30 Amp. Non Fused Disconnect Field installed.
- L3- 60 Amp. Fused Disconnect Field installed.
- L4- 60 Amp. Non Fused Disconnect Field installed.

Convenience Accessories

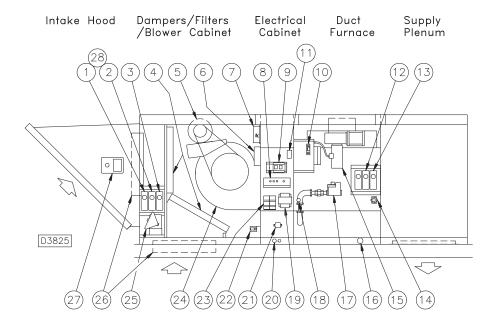
- N2- Through-The-Base Utility Penetrations Through the base utility penetrations allows the gas, electric and coil connections to be passed through base and curb of the unit. This results in a reduction in the number of roof penetrations, thus enhancing the integrity of the roofing materials. Electrical and coil connections will enter the unit in the blower cabinet. The gas connection will enter the furnace section through the base. Sterling provides a pre-engineered piping kit to allow the gas shutoff to be accessible from the outside of the furnace section.
- N3- Service Convenience Package Includes a factory mounted magnetic circuit breaker with through-the-door on/off/reset switch and GFI convenience outlet mounted behind a hinged access door on the units' blower section. Both items are accessible from the outside of the unit via a weather proof hinged access door. This accessory also includes option number N2.
- N6- Double Wall Cabinet Construction consists of a 24 gauge inner liner wall with 1" 1-1/2 LB density insulation. Available on the filter/damper, blower, coil and plenum cabinets only.
- **N7- Vent Cap Extension** For gravity vent applications (Unit Type RT only) where a nearby structure may impact combustion air and flue venting. Extended combustion air stack, extended flue stack, and support brackets are included to raise vent cap to an appropriate height.
- N9- ERMS Connections Unit will be wired to control a Sterling Energy Recovery Module (ERMS). Does not apply to stand alone Evaporative Cooler (EV) or Rooftop Arrangement [RA] A Duct Furnace. ERMS Module ordered separately. Note: ERMS will require a separate power supply power connection and field provided duct work transition.

VFD Options

- R1- Field Installed VFD Replaces the Magnetic Starter and provides soft start operation, prolonging the life of blowers and bearings as well as reducing start up noise. All VFD's are UL approved and are manufactured with a NEMA 1 plenum rated enclosure. "R1" field installed VFD is standard for motor size [MS] selections 1-8. For a factory installed option, see "R2".
- **R2- Factory Installed VFD** UL approved with a NEMA 1 plenum rated enclosure, is mounted in the unit blower cabinet with a remote programming keypad located in the electrical cabinet.
- **R3- Remote Keypad** Allows operation of drive up to 100 ft. (30 m) from the drive and duplicates the functionality of the drive's local keypad. Shipped loose for field installation.
- **R4- CO₂ Sensor 100% Outside Air** Factory supplied, field installed CO₂ monitor range 0 to 2,000 ppm, adjustable, for mounting in occupied space. Upon rise in CO₂ above field programmed set point, 0-10VDC or 4-20 mA signal will be sent from CO₂ sensor to VFD to modulate air flow between minimum set point and maximum CFM.
- R5- CO₂ Mixed Air Factory supplied, field installed CO₂ monitor range 0 to 2,000 ppm, adjustable, for mounting in return air duct. Upon rise in CO₂ above field programmed set point, signal will drive return air damper to 100% closed and outside air damper to 100% open. 0-10VDC or 4-20 mA signal will be sent from CO₂ sensor to VFD to modulate air flow between minimum set point and maximum CFM.
- **R6- Pressure Sensor** Factory supplied, field installed pressure control, range -0.1 to +0.1" W.C. VFD will modulate motor speed based on 4-20 mA signal from pressure control sensor mounted in space to maintain field programmed set point.
- **R7- 2-Speed VFD Relays** Factory installed relays provided to energize second speed setting. Relay coil will accept 24V, 115V and 230V.
- **R8 3-Speed VFD Relays** Factory installed relays provided to energize second and third speed settings. Relay coil will accept 24V, 115V and 230V.
- **R9 VFD Enclosure** A factory installed NEMA-3R enclosure will be provided to protect the VFD in outdoor applications. Enclosure includes a small electric heater and vent fan to protect the VFD in ambient temperatures of -30 115°F (-34 46°C). Note: Enclosure only available when factory installed VFD is selected and an airflow prove switch is required.



Component Locations



[Power Vent "PV" unit shown]

- 1. Mixed Air Controller
- 2. Return Firestat
- 3. Economizer
- 4. Filters
- 5. Blower Motor
- 6. Reverse Air Flow Switch
- 7. Clogged Filter Switch
- 8. High Voltage Barrier and Lamp and Circuit Breaker Mount
- 9. Main Connection Board with Fan Time Delay and Function Relays
- 10. Power Ventor Relay
- 11. Time Delay Freezestat
- 12. Supply Firestat
- 13. Duct Thermostat
- 14. Primary Safety Limit
- 15. Power Ventor Motor
- 16. Gas Piping Inlet
- 17. Gas Valve
- 18. High Limit Safety Switch
- 19. Transformer
- 20. Electrical Wiring Inlet
- 21. High Voltage Terminal Block
- 22. Door Safety Switch
- 23. Contactor
- 24. Centrifugal Blower
- 25. Damper Motor
- 26. Outside and Return Dampers
- 27. Enthalpy Controlled Economizer
- 28. Ambient Lockout

Air Handler and Evaporative Cooler Selection

AH - Air Handler

EV - Evaporative Cooler

The following section contains stand-alone Air Handler" and "Evaporative Cooler" information. It is necessary to complete the first 7 digits of the model from this section then refer to page 33 - 46 for model digits 8 - 16+.

Model Number items that do not apply such as Furnace Type [FT] digit 5, Furnace Material [FM] digit 6, Gas Type [GT] digit 9 and Gas Control [GC] digit 10 need to be filled in with a "0" none selection.

Select Unit Type

Unit Type [UT] Digits 1&2

AH - Air Handler

EV - Evaporative Cooler

Select Capacity

Capacity [CA] Digit 3,4

10 - 100 MBH

15 - 150 MBH

*20 - 200 MBH

25 - 250 MBH

30 - 300 MBH

35 - 350 MBH

*40 - 400 MBH *Air Handler Sizes Furnace Type does not apply

Furnace Type [FT] Digit 5

A - Right Hand Access

B - Left Hand Access

0 - None (For Evaporative Coolers)

Furnace Material does not apply

Furnace Material [FM] Digit 6

0 - None

Select Rooftop Arrangement

Rooftop Arrangement [RA] Digit 7

0 - None For Evaporative Coolers

See Page 48 for Rooftop Arrangement [RA] Digit 7 for Air Handlers and page 55 for Evaporative Cooler Information.

Packaged Air Handler Arrangements

Air Handler Unit Type [UT] (AH), Model Digits 1&2 Rooftop Arrangement [RA] Model Digit 7

Sterling Packaged Air Handler Units are design certified to UL-1995 standard for heating cooling and ventilating equipment. Units are available in one of 8 standard arrangements (Rooftop Arrangements [RA], Model digit 7). Air Handler units (Unit Type [UT] "AH") are suitable for commercial, institutional and industrial applications where external system pressure losses are as high as 3" W.C.

Arrangements are divided into two classifications: "Standard" and "High-CFM" Blower types. The "Standard" Air Handler units (Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "M,N,P,R") have a CFM range of 1,500 - 8,000 CFM (0.7 - 4.0 m³/s). The Standard Air Handler arrangement consists of a blower cabinet that houses dampers, filters and blower in one cabinet; an optional Evaporative cooling unit with standard 8 or optional 12" media may also be included.

The "High-CFM" Air Handler Units (Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "S & T") have a range of 3,000-14,000 CFM (1.4 - 6.6 m³/s). High CFM Air Handler units utilize a separate Damper/Filter cabinet with a "V" bank filter arrangement and a blower cabinet. Rooftop Arrangements "U & W" include an additional Cooling Coil cabinet capable of up to 20 tons and a CFM range of 1,600 - 6,300 (0.8 - 3.0 m³/s). This coil cabinet may also be suitable for field installations of heating coils.

Both "Standard" and "High-CFM" Air Handler arrangements may also include a downturn Supply Air Plenum, Outside Air Intake Hood with standard Bird Screen or optional moisture eliminators and a Roof Curb. All arrangements are rail mounted.

For your safety and convenience all Sterling Packaged Air Handler Units include a 24 Volt control circuit, 24 Volt in line Circuit Breaker, Blower Door Interlock Switch with Terminal Block Wiring. All wiring is processed at our factory as harness assemblies and each wire is permanently stamped with its wire number.

All cabinets are constructed of rugged 18 ga. material and painted Sterling Cloud Gray. The modular design of the cabinetry ensures reliability as well as serviceability with quick-release door latches, water tight sealed seams, insulated blower filter and plenum cabinets and down-rolled (hat type) rails mount tightly over the roof curb.

Rooftop Arrangements [RA]

- M Air Handler (STANDARD)
- N Air Handler (STANDARD) / Plenum
- P Air Handler (STANDARD) / Evap. Cooling
- R Air Handler (STANDARD) / Evap. Cooling / Plenum
- S Air Handler (HIGH-CFM)
- T Air Handler (HIGH-CFM) / Plenum
- U Air Handler (HIGH-CFM) / Coil Cabinet
- W Air Handler (HIGH-CFM) / Coil Cabinet / Plenum



Standard Air Handler Blower

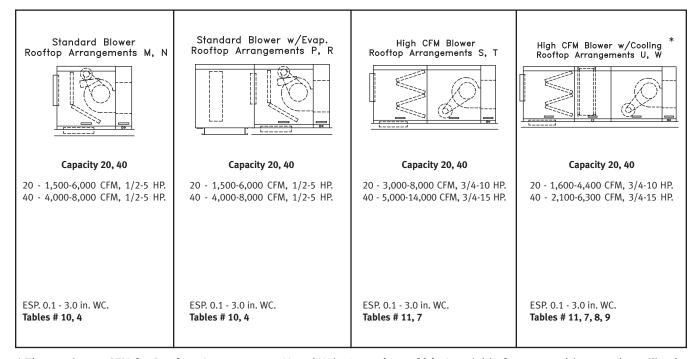


High-CFM Air Handler Blower

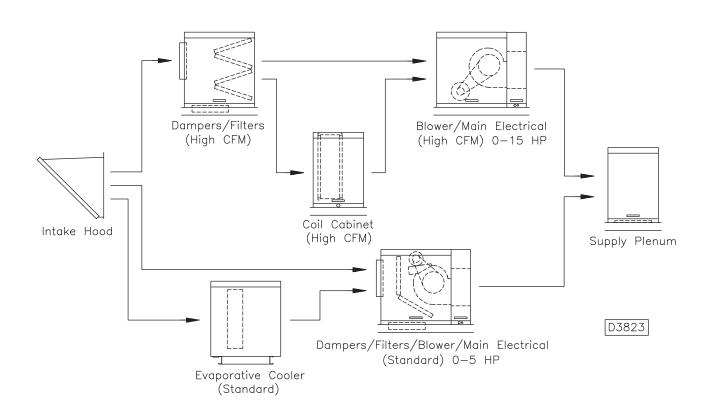


Packaged Air Handler Arrangement Reference

Air Handlers, Unit Type [UT] (AH)



^{*} The maximum CFM for Rooftop Arrangements U and W is 6,300 (3.0 m³/s). A variable frequency drive may be utilized for non-cooling air flow up to 14,000 CFM (6.6 m³/s).



Air Handler Performance — Table 10

Rooftop Arrangement [RA] (M,N,R,P)





Total Static Pressure (Inches of Water)

		0.2	0.4	0.	9.0	8.0	П	1.2	1.4	1.6		1.8	2	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.8	Э
Capacity	CFM	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM	ВНР	RPM BHP	RPM	M BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP				
	1,500	395 0.12	530 0.19	645	0.27	750 0.35	845 0.44	930 0.54	1010 0.65	1085 0.76								
	2,000	435 0.22	550 0.3	655	0.4	750 0.49	835 0.59	915 0.7	995 0.81	1065 0.93	Τ'	135 1.06	90					
	3,000	555 0.61	630 0.71	710	0.83	96.0 062	865 1.09	935 1.23	1000 1.37	1065 1.51		1125 1.66	56 1180 1.81	1240 1.96	1295 2.12	1350 2.28	1405 2.45	1455 2.62
20	4,000	700 1.33	750 1.47	805	1.61	865 1.75	930 1.9	990 2.07	1045 2.25	1105 2.43	,	1160 2.61	51 1210 2.8	1260 2.98	1310 3.17	1360 3.35	1405 3.54	1455 3.74
	2,000	855 2.51	890 2.68	930	2.85	975 3.02	1020 3.19	1070 3.37	1120 3.55	1170 3.75		1220 3.96	96 1265 4.18	1310 4.4	1360 4.63	1400 4.86		
	5,500	935 3.3	965 3.49	1000	3.67	1040 3.86	1080 4.05	1120 4.24	1165 4.43	1210 4.63		1255 4.84	75					
	000'9	1015 4.25	1040 4.45	1075	4.65	1105 4.85												
	4,000	450 0.46	565 0.64	029	0.82	760 1.01	845 1.22	930 1.43	1005 1.66	1075 1.9	11	1140 2.15	15 1205 2.42					
	2,000	510 0.79	602 0.99	700	1.21	785 1.44	860 1.67	935 1.91	1005 2.16	1070 2.42	•	1135 2.69	59 1200 2.97					
40	000'9	575 1.28	655 1.49	740	1.73	815 2.	885 2.28	955 2.56	1020 2.84	1085 3.12	ς,	140 3.41	1200 3.71	1255 4.02	1315 4.34	1365 4.67	1420 5.	
	7,000	650 1.95	715 2.19	785	2.44	855 2.73	920 3.04	985 3.36	1045 3.68	1105 4.	11	1160 4.33	33 1215 4.66	1270 4.99				
	8,000	725 2.83	780 3.1	840	3.38	905 3.67	965 3.99	1025 4.34	1080 4.71									

NOTES: 1. Refer to Table 4, pages 16 and 17 for Accessory Pressure Loss(es).

Air Handler Performance — Table 11

Rooftop Arrangement [RA] (S,T,U,W)

S ш ω 5

В ပ္ပ 6

SP

Total Static Pressure (Inches of Water)

The maximum CFM for Rooftop Arrangements U and W Cooling Coil is 6,300 (3.0 m $^3/s$). A two speed motor may be utilized for non-cooling air flow up to 14,000 CFM (6.6 m $^3/s$).

		0.2	0.4	9.0	0.8	1	1.2	1.4	1.6		1.8		2	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.8	М
Capacity	y CFM	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM	BHP	RPM B	BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP	RPM BHP
	3,000	455 0.52	495 0.6	550 0.7	610 0.82	670 0.93	730 1.06	785 1.21	840	1.37	068	1.53	940 1.69	985 1.86	1030 2.02	1075 2.19		
	4,000	575 1.13	610 1.24	645 1.35	680 1.47	720 1.61	760 1.76	810 1.92	855	2.07	006	2.23	940 2.4	985 2.58	1025 2.78	1070 2.9	1110 3.2	1150 3.41
	2,000	695 2.11	730 2.27	760 2.41	790 2.55	815 2.68	840 2.83	870 2.99	902	3.17	076	3.36	975 3.56	5 1015 3.76	1050 3.95	1085 4.15	1120 4.35	1155 4.55
20	000'9	820 3.54	850 3.75	880 3.94	905 4.12	930 4.28	950 4.44	975 4.6	966	4.77	1020	4.96	1045 5.15	5 1070 5.36	1100 5.59	1130 5.82	1160 6.06	1190 6.3
	7,000	945 5.51	975 5.78	1000 6.02	1025 6.24	1050 6.45	1070 6.64	1090 6.83	1105	7.02	1125	7.21	1145 7.4	1165 7.6	1185 7.81	1205 8.04	1225 8.28	1250 8.52
	7,500	1005 6.74	1035 7.03	1060 7.3	1085 7.54	1110 7.77	1130 7.99	1150 8.19	1165	8.4	1185	8.59	1200 8.8	1215 9.	1235 9.21	1255 9.43	1270 9.66	1290 9.91
	8,000	1070 8.13	1095 8.45	1125 8.74	1145 9.01	1170 9.27	1190 9.5	1210 9.73	1225	9.95			•	•				
	2,000	405 0.67	465 0.84	540 1.03	610 1.25	675 1.5	740 1.77	800 2.04	855	2.31	902	2.59	955 2.88					
	000,9	470 1.08	510 1.26	570 1.48	630 1.71	690 1.95	745 2.22	800 2.53	855	2.85	902	3.17	955 3.5					
40	8,000	595 2.4	630 2.62	665 2.84	700 3.1	745 3.39	790 3.71	835 4.02	880	4.33	925	4.66	965 5.01					
	10,000	730 4.52	760 4.81	785 5.07	810 5.34	840 5.64	870 5.96	900 6.31	935	6.7	975	7.1	1010 7.49	9 1045 7.88	1085 8.27	1120 8.66		
	12,000	860 7.64	890 8.01	915 8.35	935 8.67	960 8.99	980 9.32	1000 9.66	1025	10.04	1050 1	10.44	1080 10.88	8 111011.33	1140 11.8	117012.28		
	14,000	995 11.97	102012.41	1045 12.83	1065 13.22	1085 13.6	1105 13.97	1120 14.34	1140	14.73							,	
NOTES:	1. Refer to	Table 7 pages 2.	NOTES: 1. Refer to Table 7 pages 22 and 23 for Accessory Pressure Loss(es)	ssory Pressure Lo	ss(es).													

^{2.} Brake horsepower (BHP) includes drive losses.

^{2.} Brake horsepower (BHP) includes drive losses.

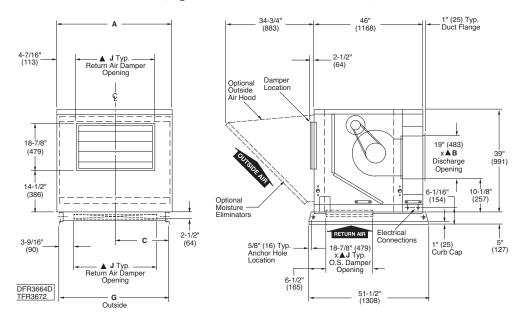
^{3. &}quot;Total External Pressure (TPS)" is the sum of the units' Internal Accessory pressure loss(es) from Table 4 plus the external static pressure.

^{3. &}quot;Total External Pressure (TPS)" is the sum of the units' Internal Accessory pressure loss (es) from Table 4 plus the external static pressure.



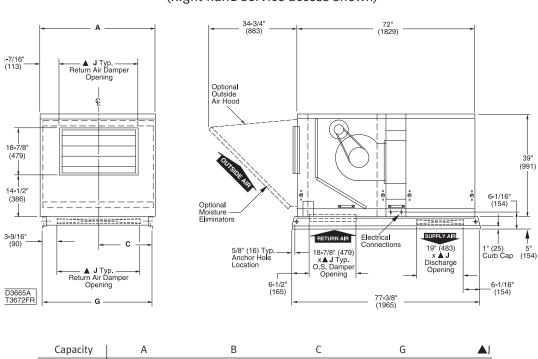
Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "M"

Capacities [CA] 20 or 40 Unit Sizes (Right hand service access shown)



Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "N"

Capacities [CA] 20 or 40 Unit Sizes (Right hand service access shown)



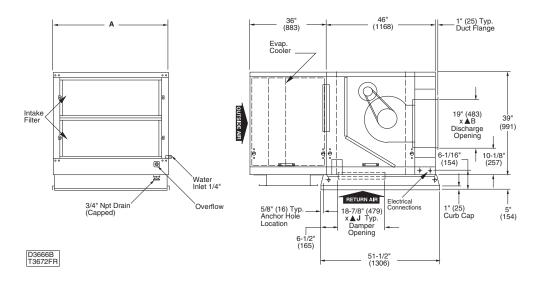
Capacity	А	В	C	G	
20	43- 7/8	23-13/16	21-15/16	42- 1/16	35
	(1114)	(605)	(557)	(1068)	(889)
40	60- 3/8	45-13/16	30- 3/16	58- 9/16	51- 1/2
	(1534)	(1164)	(767)	(1487)	(1308)

NOTES: Dimensions are in inches. Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

- ▲ "J" Dimension is an outside dimension for return air dampers.
- ▲ "J" Dimension is also an inside dimension for the supply air opening (without damper).

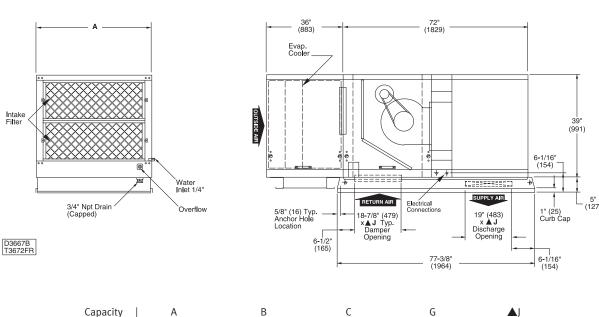
Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "P"

Capacities [CA] 20 or 40 Unit Sizes (Right hand service access shown)



Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "R"

Capacities [CA] 20 or 40 Unit Sizes (Right hand service access shown)



20	43- 7/8	23-13/16	21-15/16	42- 1/16	35
	(1114)	(605)	(557)	(1068)	(889)
40	60- 3/8	45-13/16	30- 3/16	58- 9/16	51- 1/2
	(1534)	(1164)	(767)	(1487)	(1308)

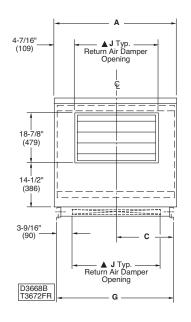
NOTES: Dimensions are in inches. Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

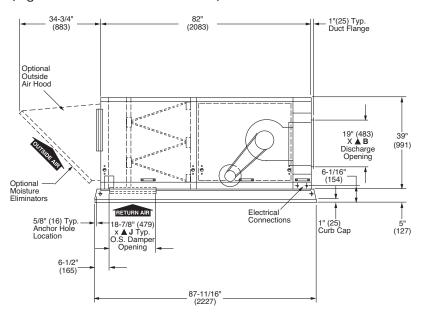
- ▲ "J" Dimension is an outside dimension for return air dampers.
- ▲ "J" Dimension is also an inside dimension for the supply air opening (without damper).



Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "S"

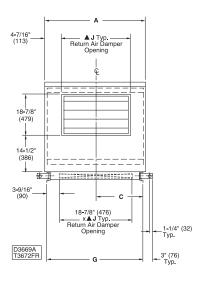
Capacities [CA] 20 or 40 Unit Sizes (Right hand service access shown)

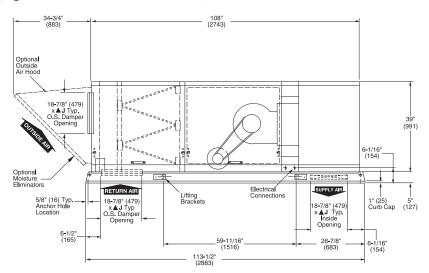




Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "T"

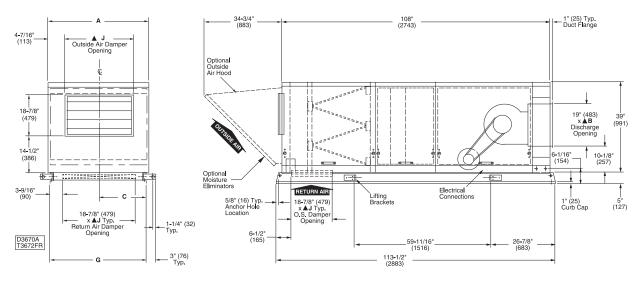
Capacities [CA] 20 or 40 Unit Sizes (Right hand service access shown)





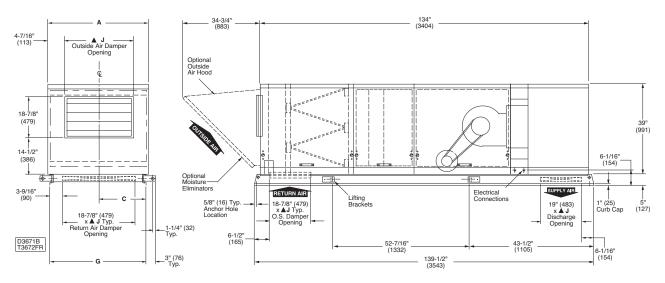
Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "U"

Capacities [CA] 20 or 40 Unit Sizes (Right hand service access shown)



Rooftop Arrangement [RA] "W"

Capacities [CA] 20 or 40 Unit Sizes (Right hand service access shown)



Capacity	A	В	С	G	 J
20	43- 7/8	23-13/16	21-15/16	42- 1/16	35
	(1114)	(605)	(557)	(1068)	(889)
40	60- 3/8	45-13/16	30- 3/16	58- 9/16	51- 1/2
	(1534)	(1164)	(767)	(1487)	(1308)

NOTES: Dimensions are in inches. Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

- ▲ "J" Dimension is an outside dimension for return air dampers.
- ▲ "J" Dimension is also an inside dimension for the supply air opening (without damper).



Evaporative Cooling Unit

Unit Type [UT] (EV)*

Evaporative Cooling is the simplest and most-cost effective cooling method without the use of mechanical refrigeration. Sterling Evaporative Cooling systems meet a wide range of commercial, industrial, and institutional heating and ventilating requirements. The Evaporative Cooler saves up to 80% on utility charges, requires little maintenance, and replaces exhausted, stale, indoor air with cool, clean, filtered outdoor air.

*The quiet, dependable Evaporative Cooler may be purchased as an individual unit (unit type "EV") in four sizes from 800 CFM to 8500 CFM (0.4 - 4.0 m³/s), Capacities CA 10 to 40. Or, it can be combined with Sterling Rooftop Packaged Units (unit type "RT", "PV", Capacities CA 10 to 80), or Make-up Air Handlers (Capacities CA 10 to 80, see manual GIAC for "ME/MS" Make-up Air Units). Evaporative Coolers are also combined in Air Handler Units (Capacities 20 or 40). In any combination, the Evaporative Cooler will replace the need for a 100% Outside Air Inlet Hood. If an Evaporative Cooler is to be installed upstream of our duct furnace section(s), a 409 stainless steel heat exchanger is recommended.



Evaporative Cooler Module



Internal View Evaporative Cooler

STANDARD FEATURES

- High Cooling Efficiency Up to 88% saturation efficiency with standard 8" depth of CELdek® media, and up to 92% saturation efficiency with optional 12" depth media; a 2" distribution pad is included to disperse water evenly. CELdek® media is impregnated with insoluble anti-rot salts and rigidifying saturants. The unique design of the CELdek® pads optimizes air and water mixing for maximum cooling.
- Optional 8" or 12" GLASdek® media is also available. See Accessory [AS] options C4 and C5.
- Recirculating Pump Factory wired, sealed design, durable, thermally protected motor. Permanently lubricated bearings. Standard 115 Volt, 50/60 cycle. Optional 230V motor. Protective basket screen. U.L. recognized.
- Heavy-Duty Stainless Steel Water Tank Stainless steel sump tank and water distributor designed to resist rust, corrosion, and scaling.
- **Ball Valve** Single-entry ball valve regulates water flow using a 1/4 turn handle.
- Bleed-Off Prevents excessive concentration of minerals in sump water.
- Float Valve Brass float valve and rod with plastic float. Maintains proper water level in sump for most efficient operation. Factory installed in cabinet.
- **Drain and Overflow** Drain is capped. Overflow controlled by float level allowing slight continued overflow. Optional automatic fill and drain kit is available for field installation.
- Water Distribution Copper water distributor tube for corrosion-free operation and low maintenance.
- Intake Filters Removable intake filters of easy-to-clean 1" aluminum mesh to remove insects, dust, and dirt from airflow.
- Skid Rails With lifting and anchor holes. Optional platform curb assembly available, shipped separately (see Roof Curb Section)
- Available in 10 through 80 MBH capacities for 800 CFM to 8500 CFM (0.4 m³/s to 4.0 m³/s), and utilizes only 4 different cabinet widths.

Evaporative Cooling Unit

Performance

Evaporative Cooling is most commonly used in areas where the relative humidity is low and the dry bulb temperatures are high. However, cooling through evaporation can be used in most areas.

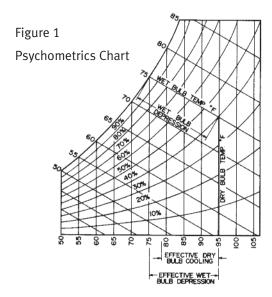
Evaporative cooling is best utilized whenever the wet bulb depression (difference between dry and wet bulb temperature) is a minimum of 15°.

The efficiency of the Sterling Evaporative Cooler is determined by a variety of factors: geographical location, application, air change requirements, sufficient water supply, air flow, and maintenance. In most instances, efficiency is expected to be between 77% and 88%. Heat gains in the distribution system will affect the final output temperature.

Use the psychometrics chart (shown in Figure 1) or actual humidity temperature readings to estimate the leaving dry bulb temperature at the outlet of the Evaporative Cooler.

Example:

- 1. Entering Dry Bulb: 95°F
- 2. Entering Wet Bulb: 75°F
- 3. Wet Bulb Depression $(95^{\circ}F 75^{\circ}F) = 20^{\circ}F$
- 4. Effective Wet Bulb Depression (20°F x .85) = 17°F
- 5. Leaving Dry Bulb Temperature (95°F -17° F) =78°F
- 6. Leaving Wet Bulb = Entering Wet Bulb = 75°

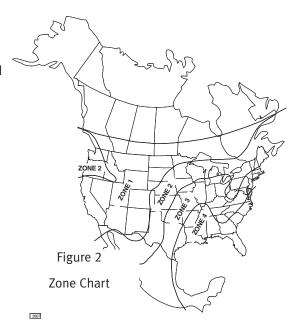


Selection Method

The easiest method for selecting an evaporative cooler, is to first determine the required number of air changes per minute.

- A. Using Figure 2, choose the geographical zone in which the unit is to be installed.
- B. Determine the internal load within the structure:

Normal Load: Structures with normal people loads, and without high internal heat gains.



High Load: Structures with high equipment loads (i.e. factories, laundromats, beauty salons, restaurant kitchens, etc.), and structures with high occupancy (nightclubs, arenas, etc.)

- C. Determine whether the structure has normal or high heat gains: **Normal Gain:** Structures that have insulated roofs, or are in shaded areas. Structures that have two or more stories, or facing directions with no sun. **High Gain:** Structures that have uninsulated roofs, unshaded areas, or rooms that are exposed to sun.
- D. Using table below, determine the required air changes per minute based on zone selection and the type of heat load.
- E. Finally, determine the air quantity for the space chosen, by calculating the volume (L x W x H). Multiply this volume by the air changes per minute.

Example:

1. Structure Dimensions: 25 L x 24 W x 10 H = 6000 Ft³

Exterior Load Type: Normal
 Interior Load Type: Normal

4. Location: Dallas, Texas- Zone 3

5. Air Changes Per Minute: 3/4

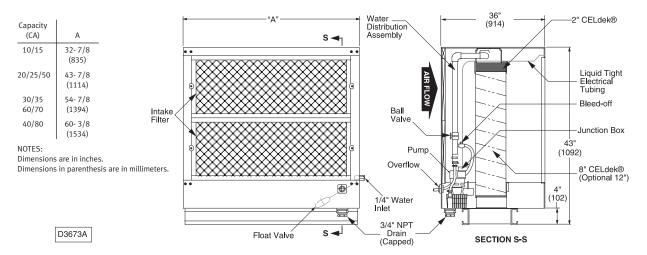
6. Evaporative Cooler Requirements:

6000 Ft³ x 3/4 Air Change / minute- 4500 CFM Required See Evaporative Cooler Performance Chart for unit size that would best apply.

Air Chans	ges Per Mi	nute Table		
		Zone	9	
Type Heat Load	1	2	3	4
High Load/High Gain	3/4	1	1-1/3	2
High Load/Normal Gain	1/2	3/4	1	1-1/3
Normal Load/High Gain	1/2	3/4	1	1-1/3
Normal Load/Normal Gain	1/2	1/2	3/4	1



Evaporative Cooling Unit



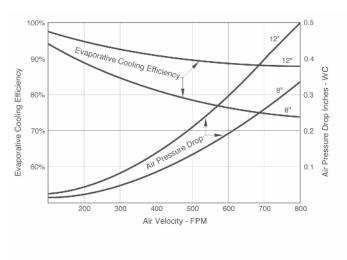
Refer to pages 27 and 28 for additional unit dimensions for rooftop arrangements D or E.

				- 1	Perfor	manc	e and Di	mensional D	ata				
Capacity 10-80		CFM		uration iency	12" Sat Effici	turation ency	8" or Face Area	12" Media Size	Pressur in.	w.c.	"A" Unit Width	Shipping Wt.*	Operating Wt.*
	(cu. m/s) MIN.	(cu. m/s) MAX.	Ra MIN	nge MAX.	Rai MIN	nge MAX.	Ft. ² (m ²)	In. (mm)	(KPa) MIN.	(KPa) MAX.	in. (mm)	lb. (kg)	lb. (kg)
10,15	800	4,500	78	88	89	92	7.01	31 X 32-9/16	0.03	0.23	32 3/4	137	301
	(0.378)	(2.124)					(0.65)	(787) (827)	(0.01)	(0.06)	(832)	(62)	(137)
20,25,50	1,600	5,500	77	88	88	92	9.38	31 X 43-9/16	0.03	0.20	43 3/4	166	386
	(0.755)	(2.596)					(0.87)	(787) (1106)	(0.01)	(0.05)	(1111)	(75)	(175)
30,35,60,70	2,400	8,500	77	86	88	92	11.75	31 X 54-9/16	0.05	0.30	54 3/4	192	468
	(1.133)	(4.012)					(1.09)	(787) (1386)	(0.01)	(0.07)	(1391)	(87)	(212)
40,80	3,200	8,500	77	86	87	92	12.92	31 X 60	0.07	0.28	60 1/4	206	509
	(1.510)	(4.012)					(1.20)	(787) (1524)	(0.02)	(0.07)	(1530)	(93)	(231)

^{*} These weights are for the Evaporative Cooler Module only; see Table 14 for Arrangement D and E total unit weights.

CELdek® EVAPORATIVE MEDIA

The Sterling Evaporative Cooler utilizes high efficiency CELdek® media. CELdek® is made from a special cellulose paper, impregnated with insoluble anti-rot salts and rigidifying saturants. The cross fluted design of the pads induces highly-turbulent mixing of air and water for optimum heat and moisture transfer. Sterling Evaporative Coolers utilize 8". CELdek® as standard equipement. Optional 12" CELdek®, 8" and 12" GLASdek® are also available. A 2" distribution pad is used to dispurse water evenly over the media.



EVAPORATIVE COOLER EFFICIENCY/A.P.D. CHART

Standard Roof Curb Kits

(RC001 - RC013 and RC015)

Sterling roof curbs are available in various types depending upon your application needs. Curbs are available in single, dual or triple furnace arrangements and air handler only units. All curb kits (see table) are knocked down for field assembly and are shipped separately. Curbs are typically available on a short lead time basis allowing the installer to set the curb in place prior to receiving the rooftop unit.

Standard curbs are 12" high. Factoring in the 4" unit base rail, overall height to the bottom of the rooftop unit is actually 16". All standard curbs are fully factory insulated.

Standard Rooftop Curb Kits RC002, RC004, RC008 and RC012 include an evaporative cooler platform. Kit RC015 (evaporative cooler platform only) is for use with unit type EV.

Uninsulated Roof Curb Kits

(URC001 - URC013)

Sterling uninsulated roof curb kits are identical to the standard kits, with the exception of the insulation.

Roof Curb Ductwork Adapter Kits

(RC016 - RC018).

Allows field installed supply and/or return duct work to be terminated at the roofcurb instead of at the unit. Can be used with any Sterling insulated or uninsulated curb.

Vibration Isolation and Seismic Curbs

Vibration isolation curbs are utilized in installations where slight rooftop vibration or noise is a concern. These curbs incorporate adjustable spring isolators into the roof curb which are specifically engineered and positioned to accommodate the rooftop unit.

Seismic curbs are designed to meet all local and federal building code seismic requirements by providing a reinforced curb constructed to allow rooftop units to be properly secured to the mounting structure and will withstand the regional seismic load.

Contact Sterling for further information, including part numbers and pricing.

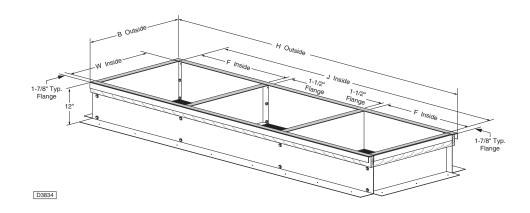
Adaptor Curbs

Adaptor curbs are designed for retrofit installations. With the use of an adaptor curb it is not necessary to remove the existing curb, thus eliminating extensive rooftop work, time and associated construction costs.

Contact us with the existing unit model number and curb dimensions and a custom adaptor curb will be supplied to accommodate the new rooftop unit.



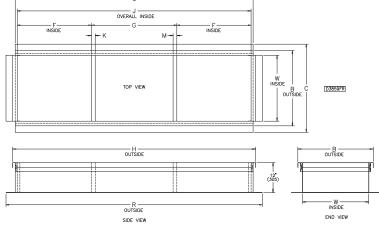
Dimensional Data — Roof Curb Kits



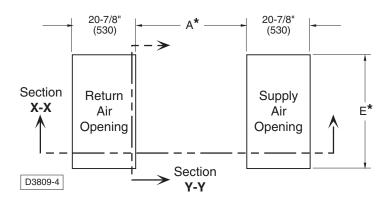
•	Rooftop									
*Kit	Arrangement	Capacity	F	G	Н	J	Q	R	K	M
Number	[RA]	[CA]								
RC001	B & D	10 40	295/8	81/8	711/8	673/8	69	76³/ ₈	11/2	11/2
RC002	Βαυ	10, 40	(752)	(206)	(1,806)	(1,711)	(1,753)	(1,940)	(38)	(38)
RC003	В	50, 80	205/	241/	071/	933/8	95	1023/8	11/	11/
KC003	С	10, 40	295/8	341/8	971/8	93%	95	102%	11/2	11/2
RC004	D	50, 80	(75.2)	(0(7)	(2.4.(7)	(2.271)	(2 (12)	(2 (00)	(20)	(20)
KC004	E	10, 40	(752)	(867)	(2,467)	(2,371)	(2,413)	(2,600)	(38)	(38)
,	G	50, 80	271/	FF1/	1331/4	1201/	1211/	1201/	11/	11/
RC005	J	20, 40	371/8	551/4		1291/2	1311/8	1381/2	11/2	11/2
	K	10, 40	(943)	(1,403)	(3,385)	(3,289)	(3,331)	(3,518)	(38)	(38)
RC006	G	20, 40	373/16	293/16	1075/16	1039/16	1053/16	1129/16	11/2	11/2
KCOOO	9	20, 40	(944)	(741)	(2,726)	(2,631)	(2,672)	(2,859)	(38)	(38)
RC007	C & E	50, 80	301/8	59	123	1191/4	1207/8	1281/4	11/2	11/2
RC008	CAL	50, 80	(765)	(1,499)	(3,124)	(3,029)	(3,070)	(3,257)	(38)	(38)
	G	12	375/16	8015/16	1595/16	155%	1571/4	1641/2	11/2	11/2
RC009	J & K	50, 80	(948)	(2,056)	(4,046)	(3,951)	(3,994)	(4,178)	(38)	(38)
	L	10, 40	(946)		(4,040)	(3,931)	(3,994)	(4,176)	(36)	(36)
RC010	J	20, 40	3615/16	10711/16	1855/16	1819/16	1831/4	1901/2	11/2	11/2
KCOTO	L	50, 80	(938)	(2,735)	(4,707)	(4,612)	(4,655)	(4,839)	(38)	(38)
RC011	M & P	20 or 40	N/A	N/A	45 ¹ / ₄	411/2	431/8	50 ¹ / ₂	N/A	N/A
RC012	MC	20 01 40	IN/A	IN/A	(1,149)	(1,054)	(1,095)	(1,283)	N/A	N/A
RC001	N & R	20 or 40	295/8	81/8	711/8	673/8	69	763/8	11/2	11/2
RC002	NAK	20 01 40	(752)	(206)	(1,806)	(1,711)	(1,753)	(1,940)	(38)	(38)
RC013	S	20 or 40	381/8	N/A	817/16	7711/16	795/16	8611/16	11/2	N/A
KC013	3	20 01 40	(968)	IN/A	(2,069)	(1,973)	(2,015)	(2,202)	(38)	N/A
RC006	T & U	20 or 40	373/16	293/16	1075/16	1039/16	1053/16	1129/16	11/2	11/2
KC000	Ιαυ	20 01 40	(944)	(741)	(2,726)	(2,630)	(2,672)	(2,859)	(38)	(38)
RC005	W	20 or 40	371/8	551/4	1331/4	1291/2	1311/8	1381/2	11/2	11/2
KC005	VV	20 01 40	(943)	(1,403)	(3,385)	(3,289)	(3,331)	(3,518)	(38)	(38)

*Curb Kit Su	ıffix Legend
Capacity	Suffix
10, 15	-1
20, 25, 50	-2
30, 35, 60, 70	-3
40, 80, 12	-4

			W	В	С
-1	ALL	10, 15	26 ⁷ / ₁₆ (671)	30 ³ / ₁₆ (767)	35 ⁷ / ₁₆ (900)
-2	ALL	20, 25,50	37 ⁷ / ₁₆ (951)	41 ³ / ₁₆ (1,046)	46 ⁷ / ₁₆ (1,179)
-3	ALL	30, 35, 60, 70	48 ⁷ / ₁₆ (1,203)	52 ³ / ₁₆ (1,325)	57 ⁷ / ₁₆ (1,459)
-4	ALL	40, 80, 12	53 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ (1,370)	57 ¹¹ / ₁₆ (1,465)	62 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ (1,599)



Roof Curb Specifications



Unit Type [UT] RT, PV or AH

Capacity (CA)	E*
10/15	26 (660)
20/25/50	37 (940)
30/35 60/70	48 (1219)
40/80/12	53- 1/2 (1359)

* All dimensions have been calculated to include a one (1) inch clearance around return and suppy ducts.

NOTES:

Dimensions are in inches.

Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

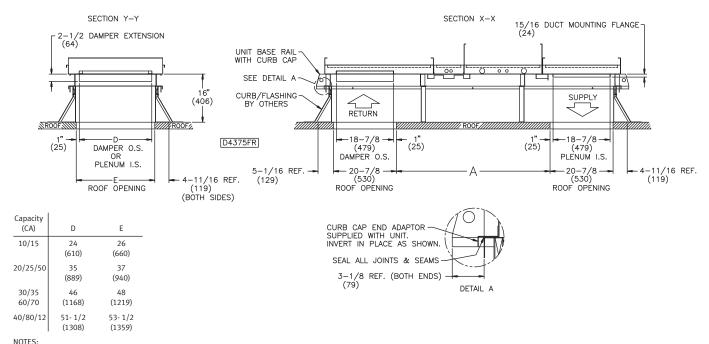
	**Rooftop			Unit Specificatio	ns (References)		*
	Arrangement	Capacity	Blo	wer	Coil	Supply	Dimension
Furnace	[RA]	[CA]	Standard	High CFM	Coll	Plenum	A
Unit Type [UT] "RT" or "PV"	,					
Single	C, E	10 - 40	٧			٧	50³/ ₈ (1,292)
	J	20 - 40		٧		٧	87 ¹ / ₁₆ (2,211)
	L	10 - 40		٧	٧	٧	113 (943)
Dual	C, E	50 - 80	٧			V	76 ³ / ₁₆ (3,531)
	J	50 - 80		٧		V	113 (2,871)
	L	50 - 80		٧	٧	V	139 (3,531)
Tri	J	12		٧		V	139 (3,531)
Unit Type [UT] "AH"						
	N, R	20 or 40	٧			٧	24 ⁷ / ₈ (4,655)
	Т	20 or 40		٧		٧	61 ¹ / ₁₆ (1,551)
	W	20 or 40		٧	٧	V	87 ¹ / ₁₆ (2,211)

^{**} Rooftop Arrangements [RA] B, D, G, K, M, P, S & U are without a supply plenum. Use the same return air dimensions for these units rooftop openings. Refer to unit submittals for more detail.

Section Curb Side Rail **Detail K** Seal All Corners, 2" (50) Unit Base Seams & Gaps. Side Rail Flange 2-1/2" With Curb Cap Unit (64)Anchor Location (102)Gasketing 1" (25) Field Supplied Damper By Others Nail * See Detail K 12" 3/8" (10) Clearance Nailer Optional (305)Should Be Maintained (Wood Strip) Insulation On Each Side To Insure _ Cant * Proper Installation. Curb Rail Ass y Felt * 1-7/8" (22) D3809-2 Roof



Roof Curb Kit Assembly

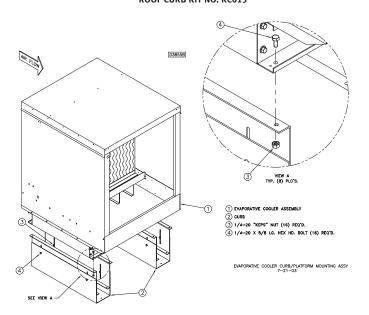


Dimensions are in inches.

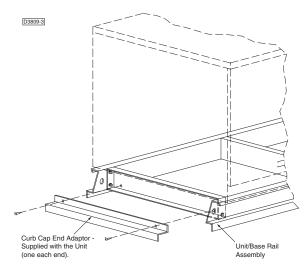
Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

Refer to page 60 for "A" dimensions and references to sections X-X and Y-Y.

EVAPORATIVE COOLER CURB/PLATFORM ASSEMBLY ROOF CURB KIT NO. RC015



UNIT/CURB END RAIL ASSEMBLY*



* For Field Installations: These Crossbrace/Curb Adaptors (2 adaptors ship with each rooftop arrangement) must be repositioned in the field when the unit is mounted on a curb or a platform (one for each end). Simply remove the screws, turn the piece over (end for end) and secure in place using the holes/hardware provided. All joints and seams <u>must</u> be sealed completely in the field to prevent leaks.

Engineered Products Specification Guide

A. General

A.1 Standards & Certifications

All units must be:

A.1.a ETL Certified duct furnace(s) which conform to the latest ANSI standards for efficiency and safe performance.

A.1.b ETL or UL Certified for electrical safety in compliance with UL 1995 safety standard for heating, ventilating and cooling equipment (see previous information).

A.2 Fuel Types

Rooftop unit will be suitable for operation with:

(a) Natural Gas.

(b) LP (propane) Gas.

A.3 Mechanical Arrangement

Rooftop unit will consist of a:

A.3.a Furnace section consisting of a:

(a) Single Furnace (100-400 MBh units)

(b) Dual Furnace (500-800 MBh units)

(c) Triple Furnace (1200 MBh units)

The firing rate of each furnace will not exceed 400 MBh and will contain its own Heat Exchanger, Flue Collector, Venting, Burners, Safety and Ignition Controls.

A.3.b Blower Section containing supply blower(s) and blower motor. The blower motor will be interlocked electrically and disengage the blower motor and control circuit upon opening the service panel.

A.3.c Electrical Cabinet that is isolated from the air stream with a non removable access panel interior to the outer service panel. Provision for component mounting, wire routing and high voltage isolation.

A.3.d Rooftop unit will be provided with:

- (a) Outside air and Return air opposed blade dampers.
- (b) Outside air opposed blade dampers.
- (c) Return air opposed blade dampers.

(d) No dampers.

- **A.3.e** Filter Section will accommodate 1" or 2" washable, pleated high-efficiency filters, or 2" throwaway; and be of a V-bank design for minimal pressure drop.
- **A.3.f** Supply plenum will be provided with down flow discharge.
- **A.3.g** Return air will enter through a bottom Return Air opening.
- **A.3.g.1** (opt.) For units with both Outside and Return air, Return air opening will be located horizontally on the rear of the unit under the Outside air inlet.
- **A.3.h** A Cooling Coil Section constructed of 20 gauge galvannealed steel will be provided with the unit.
- **A.3.h.1** Direct Expansion (DX) Evaporator Coil certified by ARI will be provided.
- A.3.h.2 Chilled Water Coil certified by ARI will be provided.
- A.3.i An Evaporative Cooler with 8" CELdek® media will be provided. The Evaporative cooler will be of a self cleaning design with a stainless steel water tank, regulated water flow and overflow protection. The cooler will have a cabinet assembly of heavy-gauge aluminized steel with weatherproof finish, a U.L. recognized thermally protected sealed re-circulating pump motor, two inch distribution pad, and corrosion resistant PVC water distribution tubes.
- **A.3.i.1** (opt.) An automatic Fill and Drain Kit will be provided for field installation.
- **A.3.i.2** (opt.) A platform Mounting Curb will be provided.
- **A.3.i.3** (opt.) High-Efficiency 12" CELdek® media will be provided.
- **A.3.i.4** (opt.) UL900 Class II fire rated 8" GLASdek® media will be provided.
- **A.3.i.5** (opt.) UL900 Class II fire rated 12" GLASdek® media will be provided.

A.3.j (opt.) The unit will mount on a factory supplied roof curb, that is shipped un-assembled with hardware package and gasket attached. Curb and rail will total 16" high and supplied with a cross-member which allows isolation of return and supply air streams. Curb will be

(a) Insulated.

(b) (opt.) Spring Isolated.

(c) (opt.) Adaptor Type.

(d) Seismic Rated.

A.4 Electrical Systems

A.4.a All electrical components and fixtures will carry UL or ETL listing, certification and/or recognition.

A.4.b All wire will be rated to meet or exceed electrical requirements for voltage, ampacity, dielectric strength of sheathing and temperature rating per location.

A.4.c Standard control relays will be socket mounted with terminal block connections.

A.4.d All high voltage wiring will be enclosed in flexible metallic sheathed BX cable and include an identifying marker corresponding to the wiring diagram.

A.4.e All control wiring will terminate at terminal strips (single point connection) and include an identifying marker corresponding to the wiring diagram.

A.5 Mounting

Rooftop unit will be mounted on metal rails with downrolled outer edges with lifting and anchor holes and be suitable for slab or curb mounting.

A.6 Standard Safety Provisions

A.6.a Rooftop unit will be provided with a low voltage circuit breaker rated for 150% of the units normal 24 volt operating load.

A.6.b An access interlock switch will be installed in the blower compartment and will disengage the blower upon opening the service panel. An override or cheat switch will be incorporated into the interlock switch for serviceability.

A.6.c Each duct furnace will be provided with a primary limit switch 24V high temperature limit switch and a (redundant) combination gas valve.

A.6.D Rooftop units will contain a Reverse Air Flow Interlock Switch. The normally closed switch when activated will cause gas valves to close.

A.6.e A Drafter Prove switch will be installed in all power vented units and disengage gas flow if for any reason the drafter has failed to operate.

A.6.f Warning labels will be visible in accessible areas of the rooftop where unsafe conditions could occur.

A.7 Optional Safety Provisions (opt.)

A.7.a A high pressure interlock switch and shutoff valve will be provided for each furnace section.

A.7.b A low pressure interlock switch and shutoff valve will be provided for each furnace section.

A.7.c Rooftop unit will be provided with a Firestat located in the return air stream. If the return air temperature reaches the set point (typically 130°F) the unit will close all gas valves, return dampers to their normal position and shut down the blower.

A.7.d Rooftop unit will be provided with a Firestat located in the supply air stream. If the supply air temperature reaches the set point (typically 150°F) the unit will close all gas valves, return dampers to their normal position and shut down the blower.

A.7.e Rooftop unit will be provided with a Time Delay Freezestat with the sensing bulb located in the discharge air stream. Wired as an interlock to prevent cold air discharge.

- A.7.f Rooftop unit will be provided with an manually reset high limit switch wired in series to the lead furnace high limit. If the set point is reached the gas valve will close and the blower will continue to run until the sensed temperature is below the set point.
- A.7.g A Clogged Filter Pressure Switch with adjustable operating range and normally open switch will be installed to sense increased suction pressure by the blower due to filter obstruction. Provision for remote indication will be provided by terminal block connection points.
- **A.7.h** Rooftop units shall be provided with an Ambient Lockout Thermostat and wired as an interlock to prevent duct furnaces(s) from firing during times of mild ambient temperatures.

B. Burners

- B.1 Burners will be die formed with stamped porting and stainless steel port protectors to prevent scale or foreign matter from obstructing the burner ports. Burner construction will consist of: (std.) Corrosion Resistant Aluminized Steel. (opt.) Type 409 Stainless Steel.
- B.2 Burners must be individually removable for ease of cleaning and servicing. The entire burner assembly must be easily removable with a slide-out drawer design. The pilot must be accessible through a pilot access plate without removing the burner assembly.
- **B.3** (opt.) Burners will be fitted with orifices suitable for higher elevations (over 2000 ft.).

C. Heat Exchanger

The Heat Exchanger construction will consist of:

(std.) 20 gauge aluminized steel tube sections,
and 18 gauge aluminized steel headers.

(opt.) 20 gauge 409 stainless steel tube sections,
and 20 gauge headers.

(opt.) 20 gauge 321 stainless steel tube sections,
and 20 gauge headers.

D. Venting System

- D.1 The Flue Collector construction will consist of: (std.) Corrosion Resistant Aluminized Steel. (opt.) Type 409 Stainless Steel.
- D.2 Rooftop will be provided with: Natural Venting - A square flue vent cap designed for gravity venting will be provided. Outside air for combustion will enter at the base of vent cap through a protective grille. Products of combustion will be discharged through the upper section of the flue vent cap. (opt.) An A.G.A./C.G.A. approved extended vent cap will be provided.

Power Venting - A power vent fan for venting will be provided. Outside air for combustion and products of combustion will have individual air inlet and discharge grilles located in the upper section of the furnace service panel. A drafter prove switch will be installed and its normally open contacts wired in series with the main gas valve.

E. Drip Pan

The Positive Drain Drip Pan construction will consist of: (std.) Aluminized steel. (opt.) Type 409 stainless steel.

F. Cabinetry

- **F.1** Cabinetry will be die-formed, 20 gauge galvannealed steel and finished in air-dry enamel.
- F.2 Hinged access doors will be provided by the manufacturer on the blower and filter cabinet doors. Doors will be double wall construction and incorporate dual quick opening tool-less latches. Door stops will be included to prevent against closure while open.

F.3 Blower/filter sections, Supply Plenums, and coil section (when provided) will be insulated with fire resistant, environmentally safe, odorless, one inch fiber material.

G. Dampers

Dampers will be of the opposed blade type, constructed of galvanized steel with neoprene nylon bushings, blades to be mechanically interlocked.

(opt.) Low Léak Damper (Outside air only) will be of the opposed blade type, constructed of galvanized steel with neoprene nylon bushings and vinyl blade edge seals, blades to be mechanically interlocked.

H. Filter Rack

Filter Rack will be constructed of galvannealed steel with access through the side service panel.

I. Intake Hood

Intake hood will be constructed of galvannealed steel and include a: (std.) bird screen.

(opt.) moisture eliminator.

J. Supply Blower

Supply Blower will be belt driven, forward curved, centrifugal type blower assembly, statically and dynamically balanced with double inlet. The blower wheel will be fixed on a shaft, supported with super quiet rubber cartridges for vibration isolation, and ball bearing.

quiet rubber of K. Blower Motor

K.1 Type

Motor will be Single Speed, Ball Bearing Drive, Permanently Lubricated, EPACT Compliant, Standard NEMA Frame Size and Service Factor, with Resilient Base and Class B Windings:

- (a) Open Drip Proof
- (b) Totally Enclosed
- (c) Premium Efficiency, Open Drip Proof
- (d) Premium Efficiency, Totally Enclosed

K1.b Motor will operate at:

- (a) 115V/1/60 (e) 230V/3/60 (b) 208V/1/60 (f) 460V/3/60 (c) 230V/1/60 (g) 575V/3/60
- (d) 208V/3/60
- K.1.c Motor will have a horse power rating of: (1/2 15 HP)
 K.2 Wiring Motor wiring will be enclosed in flexible metallic sheathed BX conduit.

K.3 Control Motor will be activated through a:

- (a) Relay. (std. 1/2 1 HP)
- (b) Contactor. (std. 1-1/2 5 HP)
- (c) Magnetic starter. (std. 7-1/2 15 HP)
- (d) Variable Frequency Drive

K.4 Motor Protection shall be provided with:

- (a) Internal thermal protection. (Relay/Contactor actuated)
- (b) IEC overload protection. (Magnetic starter)

L. Gas and Ignition Systems

L.1 Ignition System

A Solid State ignition control system which ignites the pilot by spark during each cycle of operation will be provided. When pilot flame is proven, main burner valve will open to allow gas flow to burners. Pilot and burners must be extinguished during the off cycle.

(opt.) Ignition system will be 100% lockout type.

L.2 Valve

Rooftop units will be provided with a gas valve suitable for NEC Class 2 use, for a maximum inlet of 0.5-psi (14" W.C.) on natural gas. The 24 volt combination automatic gas valves must include a main operating valve, pilot safety valve, pressure regulator, manual main and pilot shutoff valve and adjustable pilot valve.

(opt.) Unit will be provided with a high pressure gas regulator valve.

M. Gas Controls

- (a std.) Single Stage Unit will be provided with one stage of heat. Ignition is the full rate of the furnace(s) rated input.
- Two Stage Unit will be provided with two stages of heat. Ignition will be at low fire (one half) of the rated input.
- Electronic Modulating Gas Unit will be provided with (c) modulated heat output. An automatic valve in series with the modulating valve will be provided to cycle the unit. Ignition will be at full fire (100% rated input) and modulate the gas input from 100 to 40% rated input. The Modulating Gas valve will operate in response to:
 - (1) Room Thermostat
 - (2) Duct Thermostat with remote temperature adjustment.
 - (3) Duct Thermostat with remote temperature adjustment and an override room thermostat which will increase the rate of modulated input to the unit in proportion to the difference in room temperature.
- (d) Electronic Modulating Gas DDC Unit will be provided with modulated heat output. An automatic valve in series with the modulating valve will be provided to cycle the unit. Ignition will be at full fire (100% rated input) and modulate the gas input from 100 to 40% of the rated input. The modulating gas valve will operate in response to a 4-20 mA input from an external DDC control.
- Electronic Modulating Gas DDC Unit will be provided (e) with modulated heat output. An automatic valve in series with the modulating valve will be provided to cycle the unit. Ignition will be at full fire (100% rated input) and modulate the gas input from 100 to 40% of the rated input. The modulating gas valve will operate in response to a 0-10 VDC input from an external DDC control.
- (f) Three Stage (Triple Furnace Units) Unit will be provided with one stage of heat per furnace. Ignition will be determined by an Electronic Step Control, Each stage of fire will have no less than a 4°F temperature differential setting. The unit will fire at one third (33%) of the rooftop unit(s) rated input per stage. Furnace one will always fire first and disengage last.
- Four Stage (Dual Furnace Units) Unit will be provided with (g) two stages of heat per furnace. Ignition will be determined by an Electronic Step Control. Each stage of fire will have no less than a 4°F temperature differential setting. The unit will fire at one quarter (25%) of the rooftop unit(s) rated input per stage. Furnace one will always fire first and
- (h) Six Stage (Triple Furnace Units) Unit will be provided with two stages of heat per furnace. Ignition will be determined by an Electronic Step Control. Each stage of fire will have no less than a 4°F temperature differential setting. The unit will fire at one sixth (16.5%) of the rooftop unit(s) rated input per stage. Furnace one will always fire first and disengage last.
- (i) One Stage with Electronic Modulation DDC (Dual Furnace Units) Unit will be provided with modulated heat output on furnace one and one stage of heat on furnace two. Ignition will be determined by an Electronic Step Control. Each stage of fire will have no less than a 4°F temperature differential setting. The rooftop unit will fire at approximately one half (50%) of the rooftop unit(s) rated input and modulate from 50 - 25% fire on furnace one. Additional stages of fire will engage as the 50% of fire has been maintained for the duration of a delay setting at the electronic step control with respect to each set point. Furnace one will always fire first and disengage last.

(j) Two Stage with Electronic Modulation DDC

(Triple Furnace Units) Unit will be provided with modulated heat output on furnace one and one stage of heat on furnace two and three. Ignition will be determined by an Electronic Step Control. Each stage of fire will have no less than a 4°F temperature differential setting. The rooftop unit will fire at a approximately one third (33%) of the rooftop unit(s) rated input and modulate from 33 - 16.5% fire on furnace one. Additional stages of fire will engage as the 33% of fire has been maintained for the duration of a delay setting at the electronic step control with respect to each set point. Furnace one will always fire first and disengage last.

N. Damper Motor

N.1 Type

N.1.a Damper motor will be:

- (a) Two position with spring return.
- (b) Modulating.
- (c) Modulating with spring return.

N.1.b N.2 Wiring

Motor will operate at 24 volts.

Motor and control wiring will be harnessed with terminal block connections. Wire will have a temperature rating of at least 105°C outside of the duct furnace.

O. Damper Control

- Two position spring return motor with outside air damper will be provided. The motor will power the outside air damper full open when the unit is on and full closed when the unit is off.
- (b) Two position spring return motor with return air damper will be provided. The motor will power the return air damper full open when the unit is on and full closed when the unit is off.
- (c) Two position spring return motor with interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will power either the outside air damper full open and the return air damper full closed or the outside air damper full closed and the return air damper full open in response to an outside air temperature sensor. When the unit is off the motor will drive the outside air dampers full closed and the return air dampers full open.
- (d) Modulating motor with interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to a thermostatic controller located in the mixed air stream. Units will also be provided with a minimum position potentiometer for minimum outside air damper position.
- Modulating motor with spring return and interlocked (e) outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to a thermostatic controller located in the mixed air stream. Units will also be provided with a minimum position potentiometer for minimum outside air damper position. When the unit is off the motor will drive the outside air dampers full closed and the return air dampers full open.
- Modulating motor with interlocked outside and return (g) air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to a thermostatic controller located in the mixed air stream.
- (h) Modulating motor with spring return and interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to a thermostatic controller located in the mixed air stream. When the unit is off the motor will drive the outside air dampers full closed and the return air dampers full open.



- Modulating motor with interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will position the outside and return air dampers in response to a manually set potentiometer.
- (k) Modulating motor with spring return and interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will position the outside and return air dampers in response to a manually set potentiometer. When the unit is off the motor will drive the outside air dampers full closed and the return air dampers full open.
- (l) Modulating motor with interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to a thermostatic controller and dry bulb located in the mixed air stream. Units will also be provided with a minimum position potentiometer for minimum outside air damper position.
- (m) Modulating motor with spring return and interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to a thermostatic controller and dry bulb located in the mixed air stream. Units will also be provided with a minimum position potentiometer for minimum outside air damper position. When the unit is off the motor will drive the outside air dampers full closed and the return air dampers full open.
- (n) Modulating motor with spring return and interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to an enthalpy controlled economizer. When the unit is off the motor will drive the outside air dampers full closed and the return air dampers full open.
- Modulating motor with interlocked outside and return (p) air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to a pressure sensor located in the building. When the unit is off the motor will drive the outside air dampers full closed and the return air dampers full open.
- (q) Modulating motor with interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to a carbon dioxide monitor located in the return air duct. When the unit is off the motor will drive the outside air dampers full closed and the return air dampers full open.
- (r) Modulating motor with spring return and interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to a Solid State mixed air sensor and S-350 proportional controller. When the unit is off the motor will drive the outside air dampers full closed and the return air dampers full open.
- Modulating motor with interlocked outside and return (s) air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to a 4-20 mA or 0-10 VDC analog signal supplied by an external DDC controller.
- Modulating motor with spring return and interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to a 4-20 mA or 0-10 VDC analog signal supplied by an external DDC controller. When the unit is off the motor will drive the outside air dampers full closed and the return air dampers full open.

- (u) Two position spring return motor with interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will power the outside air damper full open after a warm up period determined by a minimum supply air temperature sensor when the unit is on, and full closed when the unit is off (ASHRAE Cycle I).
- (w) Modulating motor with spring return and interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to a thermostatic controller located in the mixed air stream after a warm up period determined by a minimum supply air temperature sensor. Units will also be provided with a minimum position potentiometer for minimum outside air damper position (ASHRAE Cycle II).
- (x) Modulating motor with spring return and interlocked outside and return air dampers will be provided. The motor will modulate the position of the outside and return air dampers in response to a thermostatic controller located in the mixed air stream after a warm up period determined by a minimum supply air temperature sensor. Units will also be provided with a minimum position potentiometer for minimum outside air damper position. When the unit is off the motor will drive the outside air dampers full closed and the return air dampers full open (ASHRAE Cycle III).
- Manual outside and return air dampers with manual (y) quadrant will be provided.

P. Accessories

- Moisture Eliminators Moisture eliminators will be (a) provided by the manufacturer to eliminate the possibility of moisture carryover entering the unit through the outside air hood. A differential pressure switch and indicator light will be provided in case of blockage
- (b) Horizontal Rear Return Return air will be located horizontally on the rear of the unit under the outside air inlet. Moisture eliminators will be provided by the manufacturer for the outside air hood.
- (c) Low Leak Dampers Low leak dampers with vinyl blade edge seams and neoprene nylon bushings will be provided by the manufacturer. Dampers will be of the galvanized steel opposed blade type.
- (d) 409 Stainless Steel Drip Pan Will be provide by the manufacturer in the furnace section.
- High Altitude Unit Unit will be orificed for operation (e) feet above sealevel elevation. Two stage units will include a factory installed delay timer allowing the unit to initially fire at 100% for 10 seconds and then operate under the direction of the gas valve controller.
- (f) High Pressure Regulator Will be provided by the manufacturer to reduce the incoming gas pressure to specifed main line gas pressure (in inches water column), up to 14" W.C.
- Input Derate Unit will be derated _____ % of rated input (g) up to 50%.
- (h) Filters Will consist of
 - h.1 1" Washable (Standard)
 - h.2 2" Washable (Optional)

 - h.3 2" Throwaway (Optional) h.4 1" 30% Pleated (Optional)
 - h.5 2" 30% Pleated (Optional)

- (i) Evaporative Cooler Accessories will include:
 - i.1 Fill and Drain Kit Will consist of a 3 way valve and relay for automatic fill and drain operation of the Evaporative Cooler.
 - i.2 12" Celdek® Media High Efficiency 12" Celdek® Media will be utilized in the Evaporative cooler.
 - i.3 Freezestat An automatic reset freezestat will be provided by the manufacturer to control the operation of the fill and drain kit.
 - i.4 8ⁱⁱ Glasdek® Will be provided by the manufacturer to conform with UL900 Class II fire rating requirements.
 - i.5 12" Glasdek® Will be provided by the manufacturer to conform with UL900 Class II fire rating requirements.
- (j) 7 Day Time Clock A 7 day time clock will be provided by the manufacturer and offer SPDT relay output and a maximum of 6 set points per day.
- (k) 24 Hour Time Clock A 24 hour time clock will be provided by the manufacturer and offer SPDT relay output and a maximum of 12 set points per day.
- (l) **Pre-Purge Delay** A 6o second time delay will be provided for each power vented furnace section. The time delay will be wired so when there is a call for heat the power venter in each furnace section will be energized for 6o seconds in a pre-purge mode prior to a trial for ignition.
- (m) Clogged Filter Switch A factory installed clogged filter switch with indicator light located in the main electrical cabinet or remote control panel (when specified) will be provided by the manufacturer.
- (n) Convenience Outlet A GFI with manual reset convenience outlet in a weather proof enclosure will be provided by the manufacturer and field installed and require an separate 115 volt service.
- (o) Remote Control Panel A wall mounted "Sterling" design control panel will be provided by the manufacturer. The panel will consist of a non-metallic enclosure and 6 LED status lamps. The lamps will indicate System on/off, Fan on/off, Heat on/off, Cool on/off, Auxiliary on/off (Evaporative cooler on/off or Exhaust fan operation) and modulating damper control (when specified)
- (p) Manual Blower Switch A factory installed manual blower switch located in the electrical cabinet will be provided by the manufacturer.
- (q) **Duct Thermostats**
 - q.1 single stage duct thermostat with an operating range of 55-175°F and SPDT operation will be provided by the manufacturer.
 - q.2 two stage duct thermostat with an operating range of 55-175°F and SPDT operation will be provided by the manufacturer.
- (r) **Room Thermostats** (All mercury free)
 - r.1 T87K Honeywell Thermostat w/Subbase A single stage heating and subbase for fan on operation will be provided by the manufacturer.
 - r.2 T87K Honeywell Thermostat w/Subbase and Guard A single stage heating thermostat including a subbase for fan operation and tamper proof guard will be provided by the manufacturer.
 - r.3 T834N Thermostat with Subbase A single stage heating thermostat with fan switch with a 50-90°F operating range will be provided by the manufacturer.
 - r.4 **TB8220U Programmable Commercial Thermostat**The manufacturer will provide a 7 day programmable thermostat capable of two stages of heating and two stages of cooling.

- r.5 TH5220D Two Stage Thermostat The manufacturer will provide a two stage heating and two stage cooling thermostat with system and fan switching and built in 10°F heating/cooling differential.
- r.6 TG511 Locking Thermostat Cover A Universal locking thermostat cover will be provided by the manufacturer.
- (s) Return Firestat A return firestat with a setpoint range of 130° - 270°F and SPDT switching capabilities will be provided by the manufacturer.
- (t) **Supply Firestat** A supply firestat with a setpoint range of 130° 270°F and SPDT switching capabilities will be provided by the manufacturer.
- (u) **Time Delay Freezestat** A SPDT time delay freezestat with a setpoint range of 30° 75°F and a 1 to 10 minute adjustable time delay will be provided by the manufacturer.
- (v) Ambient Lockouts
 - v.1 Ambient Lockout A factory mounted ambient lockout control capable of disengaging the duct furnace during times of mild temperatures will be provided by the manufacturer.
 - v.2 **Ambient Lockout Dual Furnace** A factory mounted ambient lockout control capable of preventing firing of second furance when first furnace is able to satisfy complete load as well as preventing firing of heating system at field selectable high ambient temperatures.
 - v.3 Ambient Lockout Triple Furnace A factory mounted ambient lockout control capable of preventing firing of second furance when first furnace is able to satisfy complete load, preventing firing of third furnace when first and second furnaces are able to satisfy complete load as well as preventing firing of heating system at field selectable high ambient temperatures.
- (w) Interlock Relays
 - w.1 24 Volt DPDT Relay A 24 volt type 2 Form C relay with 24 volt coil and DPDT 10 amp contacts will be provided by the manufacturer. The relay will be capable of plugging into the main connection PC board.
 - w.2 24/115 Volt SPDT Relay A relay with selectable coil voltages of 24 or 115 and SPDT 10 amp contacts will be provided by the manufacturer.
 - w.3 **24/115/230 Volt DPDT Relay** A relay with selectable coil voltages of 24, 115 or 230 and DPDT 10 amp contacts will be provided by the manufacturer.
 - w.4 24 Volt 4PDT Relay A relay with a coil voltage of 24 and 4PDT 10 amp contacts will be provided by the manufacturer.
- (x) Manual Reset High Limit Switch Will be provided by the manufacturer to disengage the furnace at a temperature of 200°F. The switch will be of the non-recycling manual reset type.
- (y) High /Low Gas Pressure Switches Will be provide by the manufacturer to disengage the furnace(s) upon detection of high manifold or low incoming line pressures.
- (z) **Status Lamps** Long life factory installed LED lamps will be provided in the electrical cabinet by the manufacturer to aid in troubleshooting and equipment setup. Power on, Fan on, Heating energized at furnace one, two or three and cooling energized will be provided when applicable.
- (aa) Air Flow Prove Switch Will be provided by the manufacturer to verify airflow through the unit. The switch will be a Dwyer 1910-0 pressure switch suitable for duct mounting with a range of .15 .50" W.C.



- (bb) Field Installed Disconnect Switches
 - bb.1 30 amp fused disconnect switch, NEMA 3R rated, will be provided by the manufacturer to be field mounted.
 - bb.2 30 amp non fused disconnect, NEMA 3R rated, switch will be provided by the manufacturer to be field mounted.
 - bb.3 60 amp fused disconnect switch, NEMA 3R rated,will be provided by the manufacturer to be field mounted.
 - bb.4 60 amp non fused disconnect switch, NEMA 3R rated, will be provided by the manufacturer to be field mounted.
- (cc) Variable Frequency Drive Options
 - cc.1 **Field Installed VFD** Will be provided by manufacturer to provide overload protection and soft start operation. VFD to be UL approved manufactured with a NEMA 1 plenum rated enclosure.
 - cc.2 Factory Installed VFD Will be provided by manufacturer to provide overload protection and soft start operation. VFD to be UL approved manufactured with a NEMA 1 plenum rated enclosure. VFD to be factory mounted in the unit blower cabinet and factory wired with a remote programming keypad located in the electrical cabinet.
 - cc.3 Remote Keypad Will be provided by manufacturer for field installation up to 100 ft. (30 m) from the drive. The remote keypad will duplicate the functionality of the drive's local keypad.
 - cc.4 CO₂ Sensor 100% Outside Air Will be provided by manufacturer for field installation. CO₂ monitor range 0 to 2,000 ppm, adjustable, for mounting in occupied space. Upon rise in CO₂ above field programmed set point, 0-10VDC or 4-20 mA signal will be sent from CO₂ sensor to VFD to modulate air flow between minimum set point and maximum CFM.

- cc.5 **CO2 Mixed Air** Will be provided by manufacturer for field installation. CO2 monitor range 0 to 2,000 ppm, adjustable, for mounting in return air duct. Upon rise in CO2 above field programmed set point, signal will drive return air damper to 100% closed and outside air damper to 100% open. 0-10VDC or 4-20 mA signal will be sent from CO2 sensor to VFD to modulate air flow between minimum set point and maximum CFM.
- cc.6 **Pressure Sensor** Will be provided by manufacturer for field installation. Pressure control range -0.1 to +0.1" W.C. VFD will modulate motor speed based on 4-20 mA signal from pressure control sensor mounted in space to maintain field programmed set point.
- cc.7 2-Speed VFD Relays Factory installed DPDT relays provided to energize second speed setting. Relay coil will accept 24V, 115V and 230V.
- cc.8 3-Speed VFD Relays Factory installed DPDT relays provided to energize second and third speed settings. Relay coil will accept 24V, 115V and 230V.
- cc.9 **VFD Enclosure** A factory installed NEMA-3R enclosure will be provided to protect the VFD in outdoor applications. Enclosure will include a small electric heater and vent fan to protect the VFD in ambient temperatures of -30 115°F (-34 46°C).
- (dd) Through-The-Base Utility Penetrations Will be provided by the manufacturer. Electric and coil connections will enter the unit in the blower cabinet. The gas connection will enter the duct furnace portion of the unit through the base, the manufacturer will provide pre-engineered piping kit to allow the gas shut off to be accessible from the outside of the duct furnace.
- (ee) Service Convenience Package Will be factory installed by the manufacturer. The service convenience package will consist of a factory mounted switch type disconnect and GFI convenience outlet mounted on the hinged access door. Utility connections will be through—the—base. Through—the—base utility penetrations for the electric and coil connections will enter the unit in the blower cabinet. The gas connection will enter the duct furnace portion of the unit through the base, the manufacturer will provide pre-engineered piping kit to allow the gas shut off to be accessible from the outside of the duct furnace.
- (ff) **Double Wall Cabinet Construction** Will be factory installed and in accordance with the latest edition of ASHRAE standard no. 62 and 62.1. Double wall construction will be utilized in the Blower, Filtration, Coil and Down Discharge Plenum sections of the unit were applicable. 1" fiber material will be used between the cabinet walls for insulation purposes.

Unit Selection Procedure

Step 1

To properly select a unit, two of the three following items must be known - Temperature Rise (TR) required, Cubic Feet per Minute of air delivery (CFM) required, Output (BTU\H OUT) required. From any two of these items the third item can be determined, as well as the Input (BTU/H IN) required as follows: (The value 1.085 represents a constant.)

 $TR = BTU/H Out \div (1.085 \times CFM)$

CFM = BTU/H \div (1.085 x TR)

BTU/H Out = $(CFM \times 1.085) \times TR$

BTU/H In = BTU/H Out \div Efficiency .80 or .79

With any two of the three required values, match these requirements to a unit with the nearest Input (BTU/H), Temperature Rise (TR) and Air Flow (CFM) capabilities keeping in mind that -

BTU/H OUT = BTU/H IN x Efficiency.

Refer to the "Packaged Rooftop Arrangement Reference" page 11 to match a Capacity range (BTU/H), Air Delivery (CFM) and Temperature Rise (TR) with a Rooftop Arrangement and proceed to the Chart and Tables listed for that arrangement.

The top portion of Quick Sizer Charts 3,4,5 and 6 allows the use of Temperature Rise and CFM to determine Capacity, or Temperature Rise and Capacity to determine CFM, or Capacity and CFM to determine Temperature Rise. Follow the top chart down to the corresponding filter and cooling range for the selection.

Step 2

Once Capacity, Temperature Rise and CFM have been determined, go to the Accessory Pressure Losses Table for the arrangement and calculate pressure losses for unit accessories. Add the losses for Filters, Plenums, Dampers, Rainhood with Screen or Moisture Eliminators, Evaporative Cooler or Cooling Coil and losses due to Duct Work to determine the Total Static Pressure TSP.

Step 3A 2000 ft. altitude and below

Refer to the Performance Table for the selection and determine RPM and BHP for the total Static Pressure (TSP). Go to the table row that most closely matches unit Capacity, Temperature Rise and CFM, follow the row out to the column that equals the total static pressure TSP for RPM and BHP values

Step 3B Above 2000 ft. altitude

To correct for Altitude, go to Table 12 Correction Factors for Altitude. From Table 12 determine the correction factor from Temperature and Altitude for the system. Correct the ESP from Duct Work to actual ESP for altitude then add Internal Static Pressure (ISP) from accessories as shown below. Refer to the Performance Table for the selected unit. Go to the row that most closely matches unit Capacity, Temperature Rise and CFM, follow the row out to the column that equals the corrected Actual ESP for RPM and BHP values. The BHP value can now be corrected to Actual BHP for altitude as shown below.

Actual TSP = Duct ESP x Factor + Accs. ISP Actual BHP = Cat. BHP ffi Factor

Table 12. Correction Factors for Altitude

Altitude (Feet) and Barometric Pressure (BP) ("In. Hg")

DESIGN	Altitude	0'	500'	1000'	1500'	2000'	2500'	3000'	
TEMP °F	ВР	29.92	29.38	28.86	28.33	27.82	27.31	26.82	
-40		0.79	0.81	0.82	0.84	0.85	0.87	0.88	
0		0.87	0.88	0.90	0.92	0.93	0.95	0.97	
40		0.94	0.96	0.98	1.00	1.01	1.03	1.05	
70		1.00	1.02	1.04	1.06	1.08	1.10	1.12	
80		1.02	1.04	1.06	1.08	1.10	1.12	1.14	
100		1.06	1.08	1.10	1.12	1.14	1.16	1.18	
120		1.90	1.11	1.13	1.16	1.18	1.20	1.22	

DESIGN	Altitude	3500'	4000'	4500'	5000'	5500'	6000'	
TEMP °F	ВР	26.32	25.84	25.36	24.9	24.43	23.98	
-40		0.90	0.92	0.93	0.95	0.97	0.99	
0		0.99	1.00	1.02	1.04	1.06	1.08	
40		1.07	1.09	1.11	1.13	1.16	1.18	
70		1.14	1.16	1.18	1.20	1.22	1.25	
80		1.16	1.18	1.20	1.22	1.25	1.27	
100		1.20	1.22	1.25	1.27	1.29	1.32	
120		1.24	1.27	1.29	1.31	1.34	1.37	

Cooling Coil Selection Procedure

Cooling coils are used in air handling systems to cool and dehumidify an air stream for comfort purposes. To reduce the cooling load in buildings, most applications recirculate a large percentage of the air. Usually recirculated air is 75-80% of the airflow with the remainder being outside fresh air. Some codes require 100% outside air, particularly for hospitals and schools. Also many engineers specify higher percentages of outside air to meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62-1989 "Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality".

- **A.** In order to select the least expensive coil to meet the specified performance criteria the following information is required:
 - Unit Size
 - Airflow in SCFM or ACFM and Altitude. (see "Fan Selection at Altitude")
 - Entering air Dry Bulb and Wet Bulb temperatures based on ratio of outside to return air.
 - Cooling load MBH (1000's BTU/Hr) or leaving air Wet Bulb.
- **B.** For chilled water coils the following additional information is required (refer to Tables 9A & 9B):
 - Fluid type: water, ethylene glycol, propylene glycol and percent of mixture.
 - Entering fluid temperature °F.
 - Leaving fluid temperature °F or rate of flow GPM.

Chilled water tables are based on:

- 45°F entering water temperature.
- Entering air temperature of 80°F DB / 67°F WB.
- Data is certified in accordance with ARI Standard 410.
- Capacities based on 95°F DB / 74°F WB information is also shown. For other than these conditions please consult the factory.
- C. For DX (refrigerant) coils the following additional information is required (refer to Tables 8A & 8B):
 - Refrigerant type.
 - Suction temperature °F.
 - Liquid temperature °F.
 - Type of circuiting desired.
 - Hot gas bypass required.

DX tables are based on:

- 45°F suction temperature.
- Entering air temperature of 80°F DB / 67°F WB.
- R-410A refrigerant.

Capacities based on

- 95°F DB / 74°F WB information are also shown.
- 100°F liquid temperature.
- Data is certified in accordance with ARI Standard 410.
 For other than these conditions please consult the factory.
- D. When specifying a coil one of the most important pieces of information is the airflow in SCFM. As stated in the "Fan Selection at Altitude" section SCFM means STANDARD CFM or air at a density of 0.075 lb./cu. ft. A fan must be selected using ACFM or ACTUAL CFM. A cooling coil or heating coil must be selected using SCFM. Up to an altitude of approx. 1,500 ft. above sea level very little error would be introduced in the selection of a cooling coil. For altitudes above 1,500 ft. above sea level the coil must be selected using SCFM. The relationship between ACFM and SCFM is shown by the following equation.

 $SCFM = ACFM \times (Actual Density \div 0.075)$

The term "0.075 \div Actual Density" is referred to as the density correction factor, here in called the "Factor". This factor can be found in Table 12. The aforementioned equation can then be rewritten as:

SCFM = (ACFM \div Factor).

Example: A cooling coil must be selected at 5,000 ft. altitude. The unit delivers 10,000 ACFM. What is the SCFM? At 5,000 ft. altitude, the factor from Table 12 is 1.20 therefore:

SCFM = $10,000 \text{ ACFM} \div 1.20 = 8,333 \text{ SCFM}$

E. The entering air temperatures, both wet bulb and dry bulb must also be considered when selecting a coil. A majority of units usually use recirculated air with a percentage of outside air. The cooling coil must be selected using the mixed air temperature entering the coil.

The following example shows how to calculate the mixed air temperature.

25% Outside air at 95°F DB / 75°F WB 75% recirculated air at 78°F DB / 67°F WB

The mixed dry bulb is simply the proportional value between the outside and recirculated dry bulb temperatures.

 $.25 \times 95 + .75 \times 78 = 82.3$ °F

The mixed wet bulb temperatures must be calculated using either the humidity ratio from a psychometric chart or from Table 13 "The enthalpy of saturated air at various wet bulb temperatures".

Using Table 13 the enthalpy of the outside air at 75°F WB is 38.62 BTU/lb. and the recirculated air at 67°F WB is 31.63 BTU/lb. the mixed enthalpy is:

 $.25 \times 38.62 + .75 \times 31.63 = 33.38 \text{ BTU/lb}.$

Using this value in Table 13 the interpolated wet bulb temperature is 69.1°F

So the final mixed temperatures are: 82.3°F DB / 69.1°F WB

Table 13Enthalpy of Saturated Air at Various Wet Bulb Temperatures

	Littiatp	y or Saturated Air	at various	wet butb temperate	1103
Wet					
Bulb	BTU per	Wet Bulb	BTU per	Wet Bulb	BTU per
Temp.	Pound	Temp.	Pound	Temp.	Pound
50	20.38	60	26.40	70	34.12
50.5	20.64	60.5	26.75	70.5	34.55
51	20.90	61	27.10	71	34.99
51.5	21.17	61.5	27.45	71.5	35.42
52	21.45	62	27.81	72	35.87
52.5	21.73	62.5	28.17	72.5	36.31
53	22.01	63	28.54	73	36.77
53.5	22.29	63.5	28.91	73.5	37.22
54	22.59	64	29.29	74	37.68
54.5	22.88	64.5	29.67	74.5	38.15
55	23.18	65	30.05	75	38.61
55.5	23.48	65.5	30.44	75.5	39.09
56	23.79	66	30.83	76	39.56
56.5	24.10	66.5	31.23	76.5	40.04
57	24.42	67	31.63	77	40.53
57.5	24.74	67.5	32.03	77.5	41.02
58	25.06	68	32.44	78	41.51
58.5	25.39	68.5	32.86	78.5	42.01
59	25.73	69	33.27	79	42.51
59.5	26.06	69.5	33.70	79.5	43.02

Approximate Unit Net and Ship Weights (lbs.) — Table 14

NOTE: ALL UNIT WEIGHTS ARE LESS MOTOR, OUTSIDE AIR HOOD, COOLING COILS W/ DRAIN PAN, VFD, AND VFD ACCESSORIES

	ROC	OF TOP ARRA	NGFMFNT [R	PA1 "A"		I	POO	F TOP ARRA	NGEMENT [D	A1 "D"	
	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.		NET WT.	SHIP.WT.		NET WT.	SHIP.WT.	NGEMENT	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.
RT-10	256	367	PV-10	262	373	RT-10	576	742	PV-10	583	749
RT-15	307	418	PV-15	298	409	RT-15	627	793	PV-15	619	785
RT-20	365	484	PV-20	356	475	RT-20	740	916	PV-20	731	907
RT-25	405	524	PV-25	395	514	RT-25	781	957	PV-25	771	947
RT-30	469	596	PV-30	455	582	RT-30	907	1092	PV-30	893	1078
RT-35	510	637	PV-35	495	622	RT-35	958	1143	PV-35	943	1128
RT-40	558	690	PV-40	543	675	RT-40	1032	1222	PV-40	1018	1208
RT-50	795	952	PV-50	777	934	RT-50	1195	1423	PV-50	1175	1403
RT-60	914	1081	PV-60	885	1052	RT-60	1377	1616	PV-60	1349	1588
RT-70	994	1161	PV-70	964	1131	RT-70	1468	1707	PV-70	1438	1677
RT-80	1087	1259	PV-80	1058	1230	RT-80	1589	1833	PV-80	1561	1805
RT-12	1617	1820	PV-12	1573	1776		1909	1033	1 7 00	1501	1005
	ROC	OF TOP ARRA	NGEMENTIR	2Δ1 "C"			ROO	F TOP ARRA	NGEMENTIR	Δ1 "D"	
	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.	NOEMENT [II	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.		NET WT.	SHIP.WT.	NOEMENT [II	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.
RT-10	705	923	PV-10	712	930	RT-10	705	904	PV-10	712	911
RT-15	756	974	PV-15	748	966	RT-15	757	956	PV-15	749	948
RT-20	884	1112	PV-20	875	1103	RT-20	893	1102	PV-20	884	1093
RT-25	925	1153	PV-25	915	1143	RT-25	935	1144	PV-25	925	1134
RT-30	1068	1307	PV-30	1054	1293	RT-30	1083	1301	PV-30	1069	1287
RT-35	1117	1356	PV-35	1102	1341	RT-35	1134	1352	PV-35	1119	1337
RT-40	1201	1445	PV-40	1187	1431	RT-40	1220	1443	PV-40	1206	1429
RT-50	1345	1598	PV-50	1325	1578	RT-50	1348	1595	PV-50	1328	1575
RT-60	1546	1811	PV-60	1518	1783	RT-60	1554	1812	PV-60	1526	1784
RT-70	1636	1901	PV-70	1606	1871	RT-70	1644	1902	PV-70	1614	1872
RT-80	1765	2034	PV-80	1737	2006	RT-80	1777	1240	PV-80	1749	2012
		OF TOP ARRA	NGEMENT [R		CHIDNE			F TOP ARRA	NGEMENT [R	-	CHIDINT
RT-10	<u>NET WT.</u> 835	SHIP.WT. 1072	PV-10	NET WT.	SHIP.WT. 1079	RT-20	NET WT. 982	SHIP.WT. 1206	PV-20	NET WT.	SHIP.WT. 1197
RT-15	886	1123	PV-10 PV-15	842 878		RT-25	1025	1206	PV-20 PV-25	973 1015	1239
					1115						
RT-20 RT-25	1037 1078	1284 1325	PV-20 PV-25	1028 1068	1275 1315	RT-30 RT-35	1218 1261	1452 1495	PV-30 PV-35	1204 1246	1438 1480
RT-30		1502	PV-25 PV-30	1230	1488	RT-40			PV-35 PV-40	1329	1569
RT-35	1244 1294	1502	PV-30 PV-35	1279		RT-50	1343 1427	1583 1689	PV-40 PV-50	1329	1669
RT-40	1389	1652	PV-33 PV-40	1375	1537 1638	RT-60	1677	1951	PV-50 PV-60	1649	1923
RT-50 RT-60	1499 1722	1785 2020	PV-50 PV-60	1479 1694	1765 1992	RT-70 RT-80	1759 1886	2033 2166	PV-70 PV-80	1729 1858	2003 2138
RT-70 RT-80	1812 1953	2110 2257	PV-70 PV-80	1782 1925	2080 2229	RT-12	2420	2741	PV-12	2376	2697
		OF TOP ARRA	NGEMENT [F					F TOP ARRA	NGEMENT [R	-	
	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.		NET WT.	SHIP.WT.		NET WT.	SHIP.WT.		NET WT.	SHIP.WT.
RT-20	1116	1378	PV-20	1107	1369	RT-10	886	1137	PV-10	893	1144
RT-25	1157	1419	PV-25	1147	1409	RT-15	937	1188	PV-15	929	1180
RT-30	1367	1641	PV-30	1353	1627	RT-20	1132	1394	PV-20	1123	1385
RT-35	1409	1683	PV-35	1394	1668	RT-25	1174	1436	PV-25	1164	1426
RT-40	1499	1779	PV-40	1485	1765	RT-30	1385	1659	PV-30	1371	1645
RT-50	1597	1898	PV-50	1577	1878	RT-35	1428	1702	PV-35	1413	1687
RT-60	1863	2177	PV-60	1835	2149	RT-40	1519	1799	PV-40	1505	1785
RT-70	1944	2258	PV-70	1914	2228	RT-50	1614	1915	PV-50	1594	1934
RT-80	2079	2400	PV-80	2051	2372	RT-60	1881	2195	PV-60	1853	2207
RT-12	2620	2981	PV-12	2576	2937	RT-70	1964	2278	PV-70	1934	2288
						RT-80	2099	2420	PV-80	2071	2432



Approximate Unit Net and Ship Weights (lbs.) — **Table 14** *continued*

	ROOF	F TOP ARRA	NGEMENT [F	RA] "L"		OUTSIDE	AIR HOOD
	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.		NET WT.	SHIP.WT.	W/BIRD SCREE	N WEIGHT ADDER
RT-10	1055	1344	PV-10	1062	1351	Capacity [CA]	
RT-15	1106	1395	PV-15	1098	1387	10	43
RT-20	1316	1617	PV-20	1307	1608	15	43
RT-25	1358	1659	PV-25	1348	1649	20	51
RT-30	1589	1903	PV-30	1575	1889	25	51
RT-35	1630	1944	PV-35	1615	1929	30	59
RT-40	1730	2051	PV-40	1716	2037	35	59
RT-50	1756	2096	PV-50	1736	2076		
RT-60	2043	2397	PV-60	2015	2369	40	63
RT-70	2125	2479	PV-70	2095	2449	50	51
RT-80	2269	2630	PV-80	2241	2602	60	59
						70	59
						80	63
						12	63

Air Handler Arrangements

ROOF TOP AF	RRANGEMEN	T[RA] "M"	ROOF TOP A	RRANGEME	NT [RA] "N"	ROOF TOP AF	RRANGEMEN	IT [RA] "P"
Capacity [CA]	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.	Capacity [CA]	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.	Capacity [CA]	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.
20	403	616	20	529	705	20	609	822
40	513	744	40	665	855	40	769	1000
ROOF TOP AI	RRANGEMEN	T [RA] "R"	ROOF TOP A	RRANGEME	NT [RA] "S"	ROOF TOP A	RRANGEMEN	IT [RA] "T"
Capacity [CA]	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.	Capacity [CA]	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.	Capacity [CA]	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.
20	735	959	20	635	847	20	788	1012
40	921	1161	40	793	1023	40	967	1207
ROOF TOP AF	RRANGEMEN	T[RA] "U"	ROOF TOP A	RRANGEME	NT [RA] "W"			
Capacity [CA]	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.	Capacity [CA]	NET WT.	SHIP.WT.			
20	797	1021	20	936	1198			
40	987	1227	40	1152	1432			

Cooling Coil Weight Adder

Refer to coil weights in Tables 8A, 8B, 9A and 9B.

Double Wall Construction Adder

For units with double wall construction, add an additional 10% of the base unit weight.

VFD Enclosure Shipping Weight Adder (lbs.)

Small Enclosure (1-5 HP VFD)	95
Large Enclosure (7.5-15 HP VFD)	135

Motor Shipping Weights (Approximate) — Table 15

	T	1 (11	5/1/60)		1	2 (20)	8/1/60)			2 (22	0/1/60)	
			1									
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE
1/2 HP	20	24	32	30	21	24	32		21	24	32	30
3/4 HP	23	30	30	41	23	30	30		25	30	30	41
1 HP	32	32	40	44	32	32			32	32	40	44
1-1/2 HP	40	41	47	57	40	41			40	41	47	57
2 HP	42	67	65	64	50	67			42	48	65	64
3 HP	78	86			78	86			78	86		90
5 HP					87				87	99	95	
7-1/2 HP					134	138			134	138		
10 HP					165				140	161		
15 HP												
		4 - (20	8/3/60)			5 - (23	0/3/60)			6 - (46	0/3/60)	
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE
1/2 HP	19	18	22	22	19	18	22	22	19	18	22	22
3/4 HP	27	26	27		27	22	27	31	27	22	27	31
1 HP	24	26	36	37	24	26	36	37	24	26	36	37
1-1/2 HP	28	34	40	42	28	34	40	42	28	34	40	42
2 HP	35		46	49	35		46	49	35		46	49
3 HP	48		69	69	48		69	69	48		69	69
5 HP			76	77			76	77			76	77
7-1/2 HP			117	136			117	136			117	136
10 HP			128	158			128	158			128	158
15 HP			217	255			217	255			217	255
		7 - (57	5/3/60)									
	1	2	3	4								
	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE								
1/2 HP	22	18			1		- /					
3/4 HP	20	22			1		or Type (MT					
1 HP	28	26	33	38	1		- Open Drip					

TE - Totally Enclosed

PEODP - Premium Efficiency Open Drip Proof PETE - Premium Efficiency Totally Enclosed

1-1/2 HP

7-1/2 HP

2 HP

3 HP

5 HP

10 HP 15 HP 46

66

74

114

145

234

48

69

91

143

Roof Curb Kits — Approximate Ship Weights (lbs.) — Table 16

	Rooftop			tRoof Curb Kit Suf	fix Number	
†Kit	Arrangement	Capacity		TROOF CAID RIE SAF	in italinger	
Number	[RA]	[CA]	-1	-2	-3	-4
RC001	В	10 thru 40	115	133	151	161
RC001	N	20, 40	115	155	151	101
RC002**	D	10 thru 40	145	163	181	191
RC002***	R	20, 40	145	103	101	191
RC003	В	50 thru 80	150	168	186	196
KC003	С	10 thru 40	150	100	100	190
RC004**	D	50 thru 80	180	198	216	226
RC004***	E	10 thru 40	160	190	210	220
	G	50 thru 80				
RC005	J	20 thru 40	192	210	228	238
RCUUS	K	10 thru 40	192	210	220	236
	W	20, 40				
	G	20 thru 40				
RCo06	T	20, 40	N/A	179	197	207
	U	20, 40				
RC007	С	50 thru 80	N/A	197	217	227
RC008**	E	50 thru 80	N/A	227	247	257
	G	12				
RC009	J & K	50 thru 80	310	338	366	381
	L	10 thru 40				
RC010	J	12	NI / A	275	402	410
KC010	L	50 thru 80	N/A	375	403	418
RC011	M	20, 40	N/A	85	N/A	112
RC012**	Р	20, 40	N/A	115	N/A	142
RC013	S	20, 40	N/A	140	N/A	168
RC015*	"EV" Evaporative Cooler Platform Only	10 thru 80	30 (or	ne platform kit fits	all capacities)

Roof Curb Ductwork Adapter Kits

	Usage per Roof Curb Kit	†Roof Curb Kit Suffix Number					
RC016*** Return Air	RC001 thru RC013	5	6	6	7		
RC017†† Supply Air	RC001, RC002, RC003, RC004, RC007, RC008	10	11	11	12		
RC018†† Supply Air	RC005, RC006, RC009, RC010	10	11	11	12		

^{*} For use with "EV" evaporative cooler only.

Metric Conversions: One pound equals 0.453 kilograms.

N/A = Not Applicable

† Curb Kit Suffix Legend								
Capacity	Suffix							
10, 15	-1							
20, 25, 50	-2							
30, 35, 60, 70	-3							
40, 80, 12	-4							
	Capacity 10, 15 20, 25, 50 30, 35, 60, 70							

^{**} Roof Curb Kits RC002, RC004, RC008 and RC012 include the evaporative cooler platform.

^{***}For units equipped with a return air opening.

[†] These weights also apply to the Uninsulated Roof Curb Kits URC001 - URC013.

tt For use with unit arrangements equipped with supply plenums.

Motor Electrical Data — Table 17

1.7

2.1

3.1

5.2

7.6

10.0

14.1

1.6

2.2

3.1

5.2

7.6

10.0

15.1

FULL LOAD CURRENT IN AMPERES

				FUL	L LOAD (CURRENT	'IN AMPE	RES				
		1 - (11	5/1/60)		2 - (208/1/60)			3 - (230/1/60)				
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE
1/2 HP	7.2	8.0	5.2	4.6	3.7	4.0	2.8		3.8	4.0	2.6	2.3
3/4 HP	11.6	11.0	8.0	6.3	5.2	5.4	4.2		5.3	5.5	4.0	3.2
1 HP	13.0	13.4	8.6	8.5	6.6	6.8			6.5	6.7	4.3	4.3
1-1/2 HP	18.0	15.2	12.5	12.6	9.3	8.2			9.0	7.6	6.3	6.3
2 HP	21.0	23.0	17.6	17.6	11.3	11.7			10.5	8.1	8.8	8.8
3 HP	33.0	34.0			17.7	17.5			16.5	17.0		11.8
5 HP					23.5				21.0	23.0	19.1	
7-1/2 HP					33.0	31.0			31.0	29.0		
10 HP					49.0				39.0	38.0		
15 HP												
		4 - (208/3/60)				5 - (230/3/60)			6 - (460/3/60)			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE
1/2 HP	2.1	2.2	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.2	1.8	1.7	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.0
3/4 HP	3.0	3.2	2.5		3.4	2.8	2.4	2.8	1.7	1.4	1.2	1.4
1 HP	3.4	3.7	3.0	3.3	3.4	3.6	2.8	3.0	1.7	1.8	1.4	1.5
1-1/2 HP	4.8	5.0	4.3	4.5	4.8	4.8	4.2	4.1	2.4	2.4	2.1	2.1
2 HP	6.2		6.0	5.7	6.3		5.5	5.4	3.1		2.8	2.7
3 HP	9.2		8.5	8.6	8.6		8.0	8.2	4.3		4.0	4.1
5 HP			12.8	12.0			12.0	11.2			6.0	5.6
7-1/2 HP			21.0	21.0			19.2	18.8			9.6	9.4
10 HP			26.0	27.0			25.0	25.0			12.5	12.5
15 HP			37.4	38.9			35.4	37.0			17.7	18.5
		7 - (57	5/3/60)									
	1	2	3	4								
	ODP	TE	PEODP	PETE								
1/2 HP	0.8	0.9										
3/4 HP	1.1	1.1			Motor Type (MT) Legend:							
1 HP	1.3	1.7	1.1	1.1	ODP - Open Drip Proof							

ODP - Open Drip Proof TE - Totally Enclosed

PEODP - Premium Efficiency Open Drip Proof PETE - Premium Efficiency Totally Enclosed

1-1/2 HP

2 HP

3 HP

5 HP

10 HP 15 HP

7-1/2 HP



LIMITED WARRANTY

Sterling Gas Fired Products are warranted by Sterling to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of shipment from Sterling's Plant.

Sterling will repair or replace, at its option, any components which, upon inspection, it finds to be defective, provided that the unit has been operated within its listed capacity. installed in accordance with the furnished instructions, has not been misused or subject to negligence and has received reasonable and necessary maintenance. This warranty does not cover labor or other costs incurred in repairing, removing, installing, servicing or handling of parts or complete products.

This warranty does not cover loss due to corrosion by chemicals precipitated in the air such as halogenated hvdrocarbons.

Sterling will in no event be liable for incidental or consequential damages of any kind.

The buyer must request written permission from Sterling to return defective components and then must send them with all transportation charges prepaid to the plant designated in the written permission.

This warranty is extended only to the original owner of the unit.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Replacement parts are available for all current and most obsolete Sterling Gas-Fired Products. See list price sheet GRPPS and Replacement Part Selection Catalog RRPC for listing and prices.

In the interest of product improvement Sterling reserves the right to make changes without notice.

Unless otherwise specified, the following conversions may be used for calculating SI unit measurements:

1 cubic foot = 0.028 m^3

1 foot = 0.305 m

1 inch = 25.4 mm

1 psig = 6.894 kPa

1 inch water column = 0.249

1 pound = 0.453 kg

1,000 Btu per hour = 0.293 kWLiter/second = CFM \times 0.472

Meter/second = $FPM \div 196.8$ 1,000 Btu/Cu. Ft. = 37.5 MJ/m^3

1 gallon = 3.785 L

Mestek

Mestek's corporate headquarters is located in Westfield, Massachusetts, the same location where Company operations began in 1946.

Mestek is a large and growing multidivisional Company that holds a leadership position in the residential and commercial building finned-tube heating equipment industry. It has become a major supplier of gas-fired heating equipment and is a leading manufacturer of fire, smoke, and air control dampers used in the HVAC systems of office buildings, hospitals, and schools. In addition, it is rapidly building toward a leadership position as a manufacturer of coil stock handling systems for the metal stamping and forming industries.

Mestek's products are proudly built in modern manufacturing facilities located across the USA. A nationwide network of aggressive, experienced sales representatives, distributors, and wholesalers keep Mestek products flowing to the marketplace.

The Mestek products meet the stringent performance standards of Canadian Standards Association Underwriters Laboratory, ETL and other highly regarded industry associations. Building at this level of quality while paying attention to cost has consistently given Mestek products extra appeal in the marketplace.

The Company's representatives and wholesalers have been carefully selected to assure the highest possible level of product experience and knowhow. The competence and product knowledge of the headquarters staff is unmatched. Thus whatever the product or where ever you're located, specifying Mestek gives you the combination of top quality and complete technical support with the application of the product.

SALES OFFICE:

260 North Elm Street, Westfield, Mass. 01085 (413) 564-5540 • Fax (413) 562-5311 www.sterlinghvac.com



260 NORTH ELM STREET. WESTFIELD MA 01085 (413) 564-5540 • FAX (413) 562-5311 www.sterlinghvac.com

